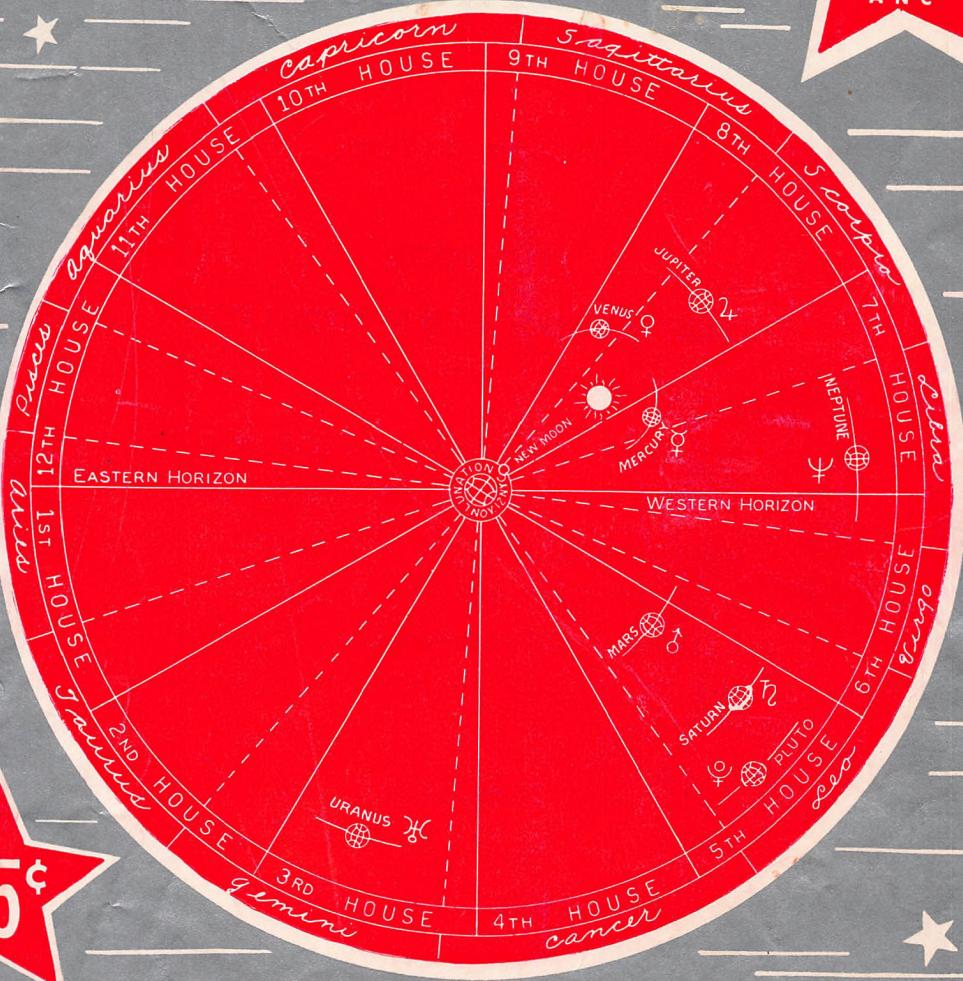


ANC

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

NOVEMBER
1947
ANC



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

Christmas Suggestions

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY

by

Nicholas DeVore

THE BOOK
EVERYONE HAS BEEN WAITING FOR

Here at last is an Encyclopedia of Astrology that contains definitions, explanations and tables of every term encountered in astrological theory, terminology and processes from both ancient and modern sources. 435 pages, cloth bound.

Price, \$5.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology Magazine • Your Daily Guide

Vol. 15, No. IX

November, 1947

Published in the interest
of scientific astrology and
the practical application
of Cosmic Law to the
problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL

Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life
easier but to make men stronger."

David Starr Jordan

A M E R I C A N
A S T R O L O G Y
M A G A Z I N E
I S O N S A L E A T
A L L L E A D I N G
N E W S S T A N D S

Contents

Astrology and Successful Living— <i>Ruth W. Gross</i>	25
Disputing the Passage— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i>	16
From Personal Experience— <i>Cedric W. Lemont</i>	21
Function and Circumstances— <i>James Given Allen</i>	27
Illumined Road—Part V— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	31
Many Things	9
Britain	Moon's Node
Dog Days	Nodes
Errata	Pythagoras
Headlines	Sixteen
Weather	
Montana— <i>Blanca Homes</i>	3
Numerology—Part VII— <i>Clifford W. Chaslesy</i>	35
Poem—Sun in Scorpio— <i>Colin Evans</i>	2
Pythagoras in Secret Egypt—Conclusion — <i>John Wilstach</i>	39
Satellitium—Scorpio— <i>Elizabeth Aldrich</i>	38
Scorpio, Pluto and Regeneration— <i>Miriam Benedict</i>	6
Twelve Gateways of Religion—Scorpio and Sagittarius— <i>Vernita Churchill</i>	19
POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT	
Aspectarian	70
Day by Day— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	63
Market Perspective	68
Message of the Stars— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	46
November Weather— <i>Francis J. Socey, Jr.</i>	57
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs	73
Weekly Guides— <i>Mathilde Shapiro</i>	
Daily Guides— <i>Valerie Wing</i>	
Scorpio Yearly Guide— <i>Margaret Morrell</i>	49
Students' Department—Part XII— <i>Alfa Lindanger</i>	59
Tabulated Day Chart	69
Tomorrow's News— <i>Charles A. Jayne, Jr.</i>	43
Transits	66
Your Garden— <i>Charles R. Hook</i>	61

*The opinions of the authors are their own and
do not necessarily express those of the editor*

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1947, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15. Number IX, November, 1947. Single copies, 25c. subscription 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U.S.A.

Sun in Scorpio

*We have proved that the worm is undying,
That the grave is a great mother's womb
And the whimpering women are flying
From the orgies we hold in the tomb.*

*The lusts of the Spring we remember
(And our laughter is silent and grim!).
As the year shudders into November;
And strong is our planet—but dim.*

*Is he Mars, who is brooding, and smoulders,
His blade with the past's blood rusting?
Is he Pluto, who urges and shoulders
Us on, with a hidden hand thrusting?*

*We know not. But, jealous, unbending.
We know that our end is no ending!*

—COLIN EVANS

Montana

A SCORPIO STATE

Blanca Holmes

IN presenting the various states, it has been our intention to approach them in relation to the part each state plays in regard to our vast country, in much the same way as a cog, slipped into a giant wheel, turns and helps make progress.

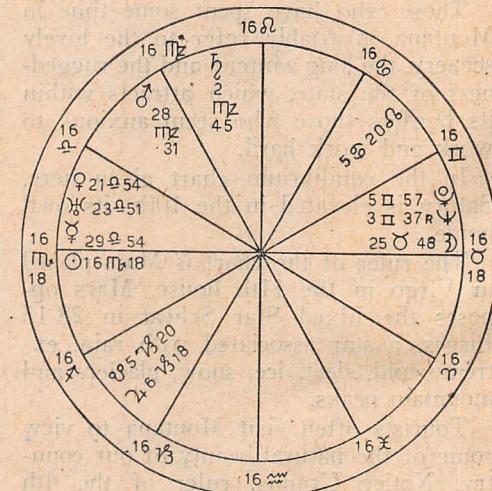
There has been a great deal of controversy about the horoscope of the United States. Some students accept July 2nd rather than July 4th as the actual date.

There are those who put Gemini on the eastern horizon of the United States' map. Others feel that Scorpio or Sagittarius should be there, while many (as the writer) believe Libra is on the ascendant. The beautiful part of it is that everyone, in this as in everything else in America, is entitled to his own opinion.

The written documents and biographies, still on file, of those who lived and took part in that great historical event of July 4, 1776, reveal that no two people seem to have agreed on the *time* the Declaration of Independence was signed. The exact date is still vague, nebulous, uncertain, deductions having been made from research which has shown many contradictory statements.

Now as to the individual states, we are in a somewhat similar position. Who is there who is going to prove that a President signed a bill admitting a certain state at a specific time? In regard to California, for instance, it was admitted on September 9, 1850. September 9th is our Admission Day. On this date each year California banks and other state offices are closed, and California natives then celebrate their good fortune in being made a part of these United States.

In P. T. Barnum's life story, it mentions the fact that when Jenny Lind, whom he brought to this country, arrived in New York, her ship docked about 9 A. M. on September 9, 1850. The whistles were blowing to celebrate "the admission of California to the Union." Barnum opportunely gave the lady to understand that the whistles were blowing in honor of her arrival. Another life story of a contemporary of



Barnum's, and yet two other sources, list different hours in regard to California's admission.

The author, who is given to research and who has been a resident of California for a good many years, has certain ideas of her own as to sign rulership of this state. But the main point is this: September 9, 1850, is the birthdate of this state as it is related in partnership with our Union. *That* is the all important thing, and what is more, it is a fact which we can accept.

This article, dealing with Montana, and future articles of other states to follow, will be handled by the use of the equilibrium chart.

The Forty-First State

Montana was the 41st state to join the Union, on November 8, 1889. Helena is the capitol; Butte, Billings, Anaconda, Missoula and Great Falls are the important cities.

It is classed as one of our Rocky Mountain States, bounded on the north by Canada, on the east by North Dakota and South Dakota, on the south by Wyoming and Idaho, and on the west by Idaho.

The western part of the state is mountainous, the Rocky Mountains traversing it from the southeast to the northwest. Within this area lies a part of Yellowstone National Park. There are numerous peaks over 10,000 feet high; the highest is Granite Peak, which is 12,834 feet.

Those who have spent some time in Montana invariably refer to the lovely scenery, the long winters, and the ruggedness of the state, which attracts within its borders those who seem anxious to work and work hard.

In the equilibrium chart given here, Saturn is elevated in the 10th, its own home.

The ruler of the chart is Mars placed in Virgo in the 11th house. Mars opposes the Fixed Star Scheat in 28-15 Pisces, a star associated with rain, extreme cold, sleet, ice, snow, glaciers and mountain peaks.

Tourists often visit Montana to view some of the natural beauty of our country. Notice Uranus, ruler of the 4th house, in conjunction with the fixed star Arcturus, in 23:47 Libra; this star is one of first magnitude and is of the nature of Mars and Jupiter. It is always associated with great beauty, with light, particularly a soft yellow light, and with clearness and architecture.

Venus is in conjunction with Uranus, but closer to another fixed star Spica in 22:43 Libra, which is also of first magnitude, of the nature of Venus and Mars. Mercury conjuncts Venus and Uranus, all three planets within the 12th house, the normal home of Pisces, and the star Scheat before mentioned. This planetary pattern with Uranus besieged would indicate great scenic beauty.

The ancients believed a group of planets near these fixed stars gave indications of splendid architecture, sculpture, of things long standing, long lasting—beauty which will not fade with time.

Jupiter in this chart rules the 2nd house (house of money—income). Jupiter is in the earthy sign of Capricorn, in the earthy practical house of Taurus, trine Saturn in the 10th, in another earthy sign, Virgo, which among other things, has some rulership over food.

The valleys of this state are fertile, Montana's Sun sign being Scorpio, a very fertile, resourceful, self-supporting sign. In the eastern part of the state,

dry farming has resulted in excellent crops. The Sun in a water sign, it seems natural that irrigation should be extensively practiced.

With Jupiter, ruler of the 2nd in Capricorn, an animal sign, Moon trine Mars, Moon ruling the 9th house, the house which indicates what is sent out of the state, and Moon in Taurus, an animal sign, and one we associate with meat, stock raising is important, especially cattle and sheep.

The ruler of the 2nd in Capricorn also helps to explain the mineral wealth of Montana.

This state leads in producing copper; gold, silver, lead, zinc and coal are also found. Most of the manufacturing industries are connected with metals, copper-smelting and refining.

The state seal of Montana is most interesting. It represents the Great Falls of the Missouri; there is a plow, shovel and pick, indicating the reliance upon agriculture and mining as the chief occupations of the people. The timbered mountains, showing the wealth of virgin forests, blend in to make a delightful pattern. At the bottom of the seal, the words *Ora y Plata* (Spanish for gold and silver) refer to the state's mineral wealth.

Montana was another state which was included in the Louisiana Purchase. It was a part of various territories until 1863, when it became a part of the territory of Idaho. It was erected into a separate territory in 1864.

French trappers explored the country in 1743. In 1829 Ft. Union was built for the American Fur Company, and in 1846. Ft. Benton was established. Gold was discovered in the early 1860's, possibly in 1861 when Jupiter was transiting in Leo-Virgo through the 10th house.

Montana is one of the leading states for a woman to go who is interested in obtaining a husband. My good friend, Mrs. Robt. De Luce, drew attention to an article in the October 1946 *Reader's Scope* by Dr. Clifford R. Adams and Vance O. Packard, which shows how geography affects a woman's chances regarding marriage. These writers place Montana second in their list of the ten best states for gals with that matrimonial gleam in their eye.

Moon in the Montana chart is in the 7th—house of marriage—in the sign of

its exaltation though not near its exalted degree.

How do the planets in your radical chart fit into the Montana wheel?

If you were born a week before or after *December 28th* of any year, your radical Sun would seemingly benefit through Jupiter in the Montana chart. This would hold true particularly along material and financial lines. If your business entails food products, farming, mining, the things Montana is noted for, then certainly you would fare well in monetary affairs in this state.

Those of you born *August 10th to 15th* and *September 4th to 8th* would feel more or less at home in this state. The way people live, work and think blends in with your own ideas. Here, you might occupy a good position, due to your passionate love of hard work.

However, those of you born a week before or after *August 26th* may not find Montana the very best locality for your prospects. Here you might experience certain delays—little things will hold you back. Affairs connected with relatives might be at the root of some trouble in your delay in attaining success, or lack of a proper education. Neighbors could prove annoying. Your radical Sun will feel the steely touch of Saturn in the state's chart, and if by chance you were born with Saturn in your 10th house, this would enhance delays, disappointments or reversals and point to the fact that you should never undertake any enterprise which is beyond your control. A problem or responsibility in regard to one of your parents might also arise if you belong to this August 26th group. If you belong to the fair sex, you might have to contribute to the support of your mother; if you are a male, perhaps you and your father will not see eye to eye along certain business lines.

If you are born under the sign of *Scorpio*, you may feel that Montana is just the place for you. This is especially true if you are born after *November 10th* and up until *November 22nd*. You are a resourceful hard worker and will have certain characteristics for which this state is noted. You understand how to wait for what you want; it may take time but you will attain it. Remember there are very few weak characters born under *Scorpio*. It is the one Sun sign which never seems to receive flattering

writeups in the popular astrological books. *Scorpions* are not the people you find in a poorhouse; they are willing to work to the very end, and are meticulous workers.

Born a week before or after *October 17th*, your Sun will feel a reaction from Uranus in the state chart, also of Venus, possibly Mercury. If you are an artist or writer, to you Montana may have a strong appeal. You might decide, "Here is the place to make my home." Some unusual situation regarding your home or a parent, some secret matter which is your own personal business, may be part of what fate has in store for you in this locality. The unusual or Bohemian situation would be perfectly natural for you—it may only appear unusual to others.

If you were born between *December 1876 to January 1878*—*December 1888 to December 1889*—*November 1912 to November 1913*—*February 1924 to October 1925*, your radical Jupiter falls in the second house of the Montana chart. This should lead you into a peaceful existence so far as pecuniary matters are concerned.

In this state you may feel great self-confidence in what you undertake; your investments will be made as a result of fine judgment. If your strata of life places you in very modest circumstances, you will never be out of work for long periods of time in this locality.

If you were born *November 1900 to December 1901*, your radical Jupiter also falls in the 2nd in this equilibrium chart, but so does your radical Saturn. So it is probable that while you dwell in this state, you may suffer at different periods from financial anxiety. You may simply worry over your material possessions, those which you already possess. Whatever difficulty in regard to money that arises you will be able to meet, and the outside world will remain ignorant.

If you were born *August 1872 to September 1873*—*August 1884 to September 1885*—*July 1896 to August 1897*—*July 1908 to August 1909*—*November 1919 to July 1921* you will have your radical Jupiter elevated in the 10th house of the Montana horoscope, which should prove beneficial for you along business and occupational lines.

However, if you are born in the *August 1872 to September 1873* group, your

(Continued on page 26)

Scorpio, Pluto and Regeneration

Miriam Benedict

AN appraisal of the sign Scorpio in the light of its recently assigned ruler, Pluto, may throw new light on a controversial sign, one which medieval astrology has too often called "the dark sign."

To glance briefly at what we know of Scorpio: it is the eighth sign, the natural house of sex, death, and regeneration. All these factors are potent, awesome, and, perhaps, in their subjective and psychological meanings, not too well understood. (And have you ever talked to a Scorpian who did not feel that he was very much misunderstood?) Scorpio's own characteristic qualities are its extreme intensity, its extreme sensitivity to any personal hurt, its utter self centeredness. A formidable sign, indeed!

It has been said that "God created the scorpion for a purpose." It was said metaphorically, but we might take it literally; we might seek to unearth the purpose of this dark sign, this awesome one-twelfth of our lives.

We have discussed before the significance of the Rolt-Wheeler symbol for Pluto.* It bears, among other meanings, the indication of the necessity for turning inward upon oneself, the necessity for discovering one's own dark, undiscovered area, and thus eventually finding the transcendent function, the new life.

We can take these over to Scorpio's two better-known functions, sex and death and make a psychological re-evaluation of each of them.

The sex function, as a physical manifestation, is the basic symbol of the reconciliation of the opposites. Sex has been called a creative force, and it is true that highly creative people are often also highly sexed. These people express more abundantly a generative force which can be channelled in many directions. Any form of art is one channel. Money mak-

ing, or any power drive, is another. A well run, well organized home or social life is another. Any activity which contributes to the richness and fullness of individual living (and at the same time enhances the social pattern) is part of the generative drive toward life.

The generative drive we know as sex, then, is the basic drive toward life. It is difficult to say whether it is more important in its bringing forth of life—the child—or in its renewal of the life of the participants. The properly handled sex life is medically and psychologically recognized as a renewer of vitality, of mental, physical and spiritual health.

Scorpio, with its instinctive knowledge of sex,* would then seem to be preoccupied solely with the problem of the vital life drive, starting from its base and radiating, like the spider's web, round and round, in all directions. Why, then, does Scorpio rule death, too?

Let us go back to that spider's web. The scorpion being of the order Arachnida, is related to the spider. It is more virulent than the spider just as Scorpio can be virulent, and can sting almost to death. It is an interesting biological fact that the scorpion's sting cannot hurt another scorpion, nor do they ever, contrary to popular belief, sting themselves to death. Scorpio is usually well armed against its own kind, and despite frequent lamentations over the vissitudes of living, has a most tenacious hold on life!

According to Dr. Jung's system of psychological symbols, the spider from certain standpoints depending on the development of the native is the symbol of integration. The spider, like the psyche, sits in the centre, and the web which he spins *from inside himself* is the attempt to form the circle of per-

* Many Scorpio natives display a distaste, even to abnegation, of anything remotely pertaining to sex; however, this also indicates an overawareness of the sexual function.

fection, by extending the rays of his psyche in all directions. The process is interactive; the web brings back to the spider at the centre the things needful to him. By the law of opposites, this can also be a destructive force; the flies in the web are caught to their death; the web may attempt to cover too much territory; the spider does lay a trap.

Scorpio, no more than any other astrological type, can be considered as an already achieved integration. The scorpion is only a *relative* of the spider; Scorpio is only an *attempt* at integration. But the attempt is predicated in Scorpio: integration, the uniting of all layers of the psyche with the Self.

This is the ideal. The search for the self can also manifest in what we know as the negative quality of self seeking. Like the spider ensconced in his web, the ideal can be reversed, and can manifest in utter selfishness, utter self centredness, self concentration, and a ruthless disregard for the rights of others because of a powerful identification with the "soul" principle *per se* which then means an unawareness of its real potential, the ego moves into first place and takes the dominant role.

These are only ego, or surface, manifestations. Pluto, with its promise of individuation, its message,—"look below the surface"—can point Scorpio's way to true individuality and happiness. Scorpio can take every quality known to him, every rule by which he operates, and seek the underlying motive.

The problem, basically stated, is for Scorpio to let go of what he has identified with for the sake of finding something better. Dr. Jung has stated it most succinctly, in his book, *The Integration of the Personality*:

"Something good is unfortunately not eternally good, for otherwise there would be nothing better. If the better is to come, then the good must stand aside. This is why Meister Eckhart said, 'God is not good, or else he could be better.'

"There are times in the history of the world (our own may be one of them) when something that is good must make way; what is destined to be better thus appears at first to be evil. This last sentence shows how dangerous it is even to touch upon these problems, for how easy it would be, according to this, for evil to smuggle itself in by simply ex-

plaining that it is the potentially better! The problems of the inner voice are full of hidden pits and snares. It is a most dangerous and slippery region, just as dangerous and devious as life itself when it rejects the aid of handrails. But whoever is unable to lose his life by the same token will never gain it. The birth of the hero and the heroic life are always threatened . . . The development of personality is a wager, and it is tragic that the demon of the inner voice should spell greatest danger and indispensable help at the same time. It is tragic, but logical. It is artlessly so."

We can take these principles and apply them directly to our factors: Pluto, Scorpio, sex, death, and regeneration. Pluto is the symbol which directs our attention to our own darker, unexplored nature, for an eventual reconstruction or regeneration of our lives.

To Scorpio, Pluto will direct the attention away from the tenacious hold on what Scorpio considers life, to its opposite, death. This is emphatically *not* to be understood as bodily death, any more than Christ preached the death of the body for the sake of the spirit. He preached the spirit reborn within the corporeal life.

The distinction must be understood: it is not life itself that Scorpio must relinquish, but *what Scorpio considers life*. True enough that life cannot manifest except in the individual; true enough that Scorpio is of all signs the most individualistic. But, because life has been given a form, it is all too easy, too human, to mistake the form for the life. Scorpio is not alone in this assumption.

It takes keen perception to turn an accepted value inside out, to plumb to its heart and core. Scorpio is equipped with this faculty; it has the well known uncanny intuition which too often has ferreted out other people's secrets. Pluto now asks that this piercing eyesight be turned inward, to find the inner values of Scorpio's tremendous potentialities.

Scorpio has been given an instinctive intuition, an urge toward the source of life's renewal, sex. And it is here that the life-loving, life-gripping Scorpian plumbs that which he fears most, death. It is here, in the highest fulfillment of the generative force, that a death occurs, over and over again, every time a true

sex relationship is made. It is the death of a form, a shell, of a covering for what lies quiveringly alive in us, waiting to be discovered.

The ego stands on the periphery of the circle of the psyche; it is the sheath or outer covering, that holds the component parts of the individuality together. It is when we confuse this covering with the substance which it holds together, when we confuse the form with the life, that we are ego-ridden. The world may perhaps be faced only with the ego; but the sex partner cannot be. In this meeting, the partners momentarily lose their individuality, their consciousness of themselves; they are utterly one; each partner has given his values to the other. The breach between the opposites has been bridged.

The child which may be born of that union is one manifestation of the transcendent function. The two partners may have looked upon themselves as man and woman but may not have been conscious enough that each forms only part of the whole.

The highly developed individuality of Scorpio, which he prizes so much, is forever bringing about the death of its ego-manifestation, the shell behind which it struggles to be free. Unwittingly, Scorpio takes the first step in the dethroning of his ego drive in his very eagerness for and necessity of the sex-life. In the sextact, as we have seen, the ego experiences a death. Through the complete man-woman relationship a reciprocity is achieved or a true marriage. There is a gradual imperceptible death of the egotistical tendencies.

Sex is a potent force, therefore through misuse, a danger. Therein lies its so-called "evil" and hidden potentialities for so-called "sin." Thus St. Paul: "The wages of sin are death". It is not the purpose here to go into a theological or moral interpretation of these words, but to consider their subjective or psychological application to Pluto's influence over Scorpio.

Never before in the history of the world has so much emphasis been laid on our evil potentialities. We have just lived through a war whose sheer cold-blooded destruction has been unprecedented, and the war, for many, is by no means over. The ideas that provoked this war are still loose in the world. After

2000 years of concentrating on our "good" side and consistently repressing our darker natures, the collective evil has come up with an overwhelming rush.

It is no accident that Pluto emerges at this time; Pluto, with the bottom dark half exactly equaling and balancing the upper light half. Medieval astrologers projected all the unrecognized evil of their era into the sign which held the dark force, Scorpio. But as Dr. Jung has pointed out, the dark force, when understood, accepted, and assimilated, brings regeneration.

Now, we can say that the wages of sin are death, but we can put it another way. Sin is another name for the shadow, the dark forces in the unconscious. The shadow, when recognized and assimilated, destroys the old form in which we functioned. Though the body is a form in which the psyche functions, and the death of the body is the most widely and easily recognized form of death, it is not the only form. Any adaptation by which we live, and with which the ego may have identified itself, is a form of life, a body which holds an aspect of our complete personalities. Too often this particular form, identified with the ego, becomes one's entire life. Therefore its death, its destruction, is necessary to release the full forces in the psyche which have been pushed into the background, repressed, and rendered incapable of conscious functioning.

Scorpio is of all signs the most rigid in accepting his own concept of himself as his Self, and consequently outwardly appears as *all* form.

On the other hand, Scorpio is most intensely alive because of the fact that he has identified so intensely the form that God or the unconscious gave him. Again we can turn to St. Paul: "All creation groaneth toward the children of light." We, as conscious men and women, partaking individually of the great creative fire of the unconscious, as the children of light, know ourselves as the upper half of Pluto, the light circle. But the creative process of the unconscious balances every value with its counter-value. For every light aspect, we have a dark. Dr. Jung has said that the shadow is the bringer of life and the shadow appearing as death leads to regeneration.

(Continued on page 24)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
 'To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
 And cabbages and kings.'"

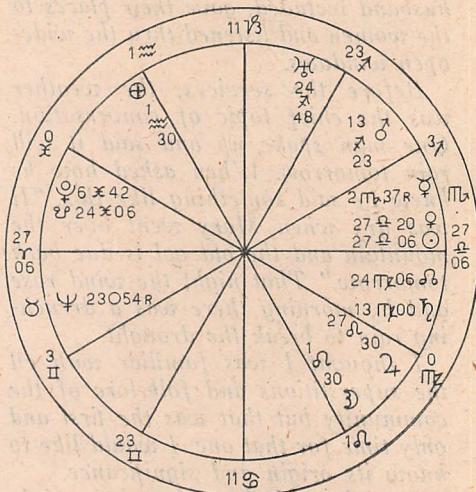
BRITAIN

Hollywood, Calif.

Enclosed is the Horoscope of the English Monarchy according to my calculations. The chart is set for October 14, 1066, Saturday at sunset, Senlac near Hastings, England. The Battle of Hastings was fought on this date between William the Conqueror and King Harold of England, and lasted from sunrise to sunset at which time Harold was slain and William of Normandy became King of England. The heliocentric position of the planets for Midnight of October 14th are as follows: Mercury 17:18 Aries; Venus 4:06 Scorpio; Mars 13:36 Capricorn; Jupiter 23:48 Leo; Saturn 8:48 Virgo; Uranus 27:16 Sagittarius; Neptune 23:06 Taurus; Earth 27:24 Aries.

In the British Journal of Astrology, February 1931 Mr. Vivian Robson published the horoscope for the date that William I was coronated at Westminster Abbey, on Christmas Day, December 25, 1066, Monday at noon. The planets are as follows for Greenwich noon of this date according to Mr. Robson's calculations: Sun 9:48 Capricorn; Mercury 16:30 Capricorn; Venus 29:54 Capricorn; Mars 8:24 Aquarius; Moon 29 Pisces; Neptune 22:12R Taurus; Jupiter 9:30R Virgo; Saturn 12R Virgo; Asc-Node 20:24 Virgo; Uranus 28:30 Sagittarius. MC 9 Cap; ASC. 22 Aries. The remaining house cusps can be filled in from a Table of Houses for London.

Mr. Robson was of the opinion that this chart was the horoscope of the English Monarchy, but upon further inspection, I find that the Battle of Hastings is the more important date and should hold priority over the Coronation chart. In the list of English Kings and Queens as published by the British, William I is given as the first



October 14, 1066, Sunset

King of the English Monarchy under the Norman line and the date is always given as October 14, 1066 A.D. I note in American Astrology for September 1947 that there seems to be some debate in regards to Britain's Horoscope and the above data which I have submitted should prove of interest in regards to this matter.

Ralph Kraum

DOG DAYS

Wapakoneta, Ohio

Last night while reading the August American Astrology, the thought occurred to me that your staff might be able to give me some information I have long wanted.

We live on a farm which belonged to my great-grandfather, my grandfather, my mother, and to us. Most of the old settlers in the community were from eastern New York and Pennsylvania. They placed great stress on "Dog Days."

Long ago an old neighbor told me how to compute their beginning and ending. Why I didn't write it down, I'll never know. I have a vague feel-

ing that it had to do with new or full moons after Easter. Can you help on this?

A few years ago northern Ohio was in the grip of the worst drought in decades. One afternoon when the temperature was 101°, we went to a small country church for the funeral of a friend. Many of the men, my husband included, gave their places to the women and listened thru the wide-open windows.

Before the services, the weather was the chief topic of conversation. One man spoke up and said it will rain tomorrow. When asked how he knew he said something like this, "It was dry when Mary went over the mountain and the old gal is due back tomorrow." That night the wind rose and by morning there was a drenching rain to break the drought.

I thought I was familiar with all the superstitions and folk-lore of the community but that was the first and only time for that one. I would like to know its origin and significance.

I might add that when our neighbors learned we planted by signs, they laughed and said "we plant in the ground, not the moon."

During the drought I mentioned, my garden stood thru the blazing sun, yet when the rain came, we had an abundance of vegetables. I gave away some 30 bushels of tomatoes, 5 or 6 of cucumbers, late sweet corn, mangos, cauliflower, broccoli, beets, squash, etc. Every other garden for miles around was burned to a crisp and needless to say they don't laugh any more.

We certainly do value your magazine and enjoy it too. With all good wishes for your continued success.

E. F. S.

COMMENT: Perhaps some of our readers can help out on this one.

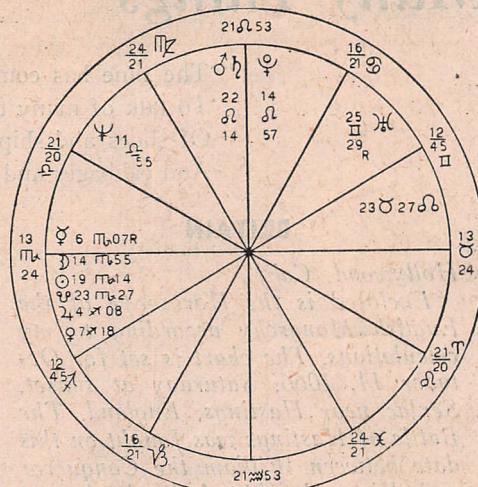
ERRATA

Referring to line 4, column 2, page 63, September issue: the sentence in original MS read *The causal link, not the casual link.*

Also in the December copy, page 88, bottom, misprint is phase, instead of phrase.

Alfa Lindanger, Students' Dept.

HEADLINES



6:14 a.m., TLT, Nov. 12, 1947

Washington, D. C.

The Mars-Saturn conjunction of November 12th is a spectacular configuration in close square to the Scorpio Lunication, falling within minutes of the 10th house in a chart set for Washington. It might be worthwhile for students to watch the news with this necessarily partial list of persons prominent in the news, whose charts are strongly accented by this mid-November pattern.

Mars-Saturn Conj.

	Aspect
US chart	Opp. Moon
Pres. Truman	Sq. Sun-Neptune
United Kingdom (1801 chart)	Conj. Mars
Russia (1917 chart)	Conj. Saturn, Opp. Venus
Hirohito	Square Neptune
Gen. MacArthur	Wide conj. Saturn
Molotov	Opp. Uranus
Secretary Marshall	Square Sun-Mercury
Princess Elizabeth,	Conj. Mars
Eng.	Square Mars-Pluto
Prince Philip of	Opp. Mercury
Greece	Conj. Saturn
Princess Mary Rose	Opp. Venus
King George VI	Conj. Neptune
King Farouk,	Opp. Mars-Jupiter
Egypt	Square Saturn
Gandhi	Opp. Moon
	Wide conj. Sun
	Square Moon
	Opp. Sun, square Moon
	Conj. Moon

Nehru	Sq. Sun	Gov. Dewey	Opp. Venus
King Gustav, Sweden	Wide conj. Moon	Gen. Omar Bradley	Opp. Mercury-Sun
King Peter, Yugoslavia	Conj. Neptune	Adm. Nimitz	Opp. Venus-Mercury
Queen Wilhelmina, Holland	Conj. Mercury	Field Marshal Montgomery	Square Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Neptune
Pres. Benes	Conj. Mars	Gen. Arnold	Square Venus, Neptune
Czechoslovakia	Square Neptune-Mer- cury	Gen. Doolittle	Square Saturn, Uranus
	Conj. Saturn-Moon	Adm. Halsey	Sq. Mars, Neptune, Sat- urn, Pluto
	Opp. Uranus	Toscanini	Opp. Venus, Jupiter
Pope Pius	Wide conj. Uranus	Lawrence Tibbett	Sq. Saturn
Prince Humberto, Italy	Conj. Mars. Opp. Saturn	Eugene O'Neill	Sq. Sun, Uranus, Sat- urn, Mercury
King Michael, Rumania	Conj. Neptune-Moon	J. Arthur Rank	Conj. Saturn
King Haakon, Norway	Leo stellium, square Pluto	Joe Lewis	Conj. Saturn
Norway	Opp. Saturn	Alaska	Opp. Jupiter
Chiang Kai Shek	Conj. Saturn-Moon	Finland	Opp. Venus
Chinese Republic	Square Moon-Mars	Argentina	Square Saturn
Turkev Republic	Conj. Neptune	Chile	Opp. Uranus
A. V. Alexander, Britain	square Jupiter	Columbia	Opp. Saturn
	Conj. Jupiter	Ecuador	Wide conj. Mars
Trygve Lie	square Neptune	Paraguay	Conj. Mars
Pres. Dutra, Brazil	Square Uranus	Peru	Conj. Mercury
	Conj. Jupiter	Uruguay	Opp. Sun
Gromyko	Square Sun-Neptune		Square Uranus
Herschel Johnson	Wide conj. Venus		Conj. Sun
Sir Alexander Cadogan	Opp. Mars		Conj. Venus
General Groves	Opp. Moon, square Nep- tune		Conj. Mercury
Gen. Lucius D. Clay	Conj. Jupiter-Sun		
Justice Jackson	Square Uranus-Saturn		
Secretary Forrestal	Opp. Sun		
Bernard Baruch	Opp. Sun		
Chief Justice Vinson	Conj. Sun		
Sec. Averell Harriman	Opp. Moon-Mercury		
Sec. Anderson	Square Sun		
Senator Connally	Square Uranus		
Sen. Taft	Conj. Sun-Uranus		
Sen. Vandenberg	Conj. Mars-Saturn		
Robert Patterson	Square Neptune		
Eleanor Roosevelt	Opp. Sun		
	Wide conj. Jupiter		
Donald Nelson	Square Mars; square Neptune		
Henry Ford II	Conj. Saturn		
Joseph Martin, Jr.	Opp. Uranus		
Spruille Braden	Square Neptune-Moon		
	Opp. Venus		
	Square Jupiter		
Chester Bowles	Conj. Mars		
Sec. Snyder	Square Uranus, Saturn, Moon		
Gen. Wainwright	Conj. Venus		
Herbert Hoover	Square Neptune		
John L. Lewis	Conj. Sun		
CIO	Opp. Sun-Mercury		
William Green	Opp. Jupiter		
Leverett Saltonstall	Square Sun		
Adm. Leahy	Conj. Jupiter		
	Conj. Mercury		
	Opp. Saturn		
	Square Sun; square Moon		
Herbert Lehman	Conj. Uranus, South Node		
	Opp. Venus		

MOON'S NODE*Scotch Plains, N. J.*

Referring to your item on the Nodes, published July, 1947 (page 20), you state that you doubt whether it would be worth while to give the exact longitude of the Moon's node, as it requires considerable more work and various leading astrologers do not seem to need it.

I would like to point out to you certain instances in which it would seem desirable to have this, and while it might be too much work to print it, I think there is a way in which it could be made a lot easier than it now is for an astrologer who needed this information to compute it for himself.

In the case of mutual aspects between two charts, a published article by Pauline Messina claims an allowable orb of only one and one-half degree for major aspects between two charts, in order for the aspect to have a really dominating significance. There are times when the difference between the mean node and the true node is greater than this, and a supposed mutual aspect would be weakened or out of orb.

I have a married couple with the man's Node conjunct the woman's Sun in the same degree, but it's the mean Node and the lights are quincunx. I have four astrological twins

who seem to have all responded to the Sabian symbol of the Node, but the true Node was in another degree. I have a superior with Saturn conjunct the (mean) South Node of a subordinate. In this case there are harmonious mutual aspects also and these men have gotten along fairly well over five years although the superior is sometimes considered difficult. Possibly the adverse aspect does not exist. In attempting to investigate a possible case of telepathy, I found the Pluto of one chart square the Nodal Axis of the other to the same minute of arc, but this was the mean Node. I have given up this investigation, because of inability to corroborate anything.

You might print the true node opposite each lunar quarter; this is probably easy, because I suppose you start your calculations from this point anyhow. The user, knowing the time interval between lunar quarters, could find the mean node by interpolation for any fraction of this interval. Correction to the true node could be taken from a permanent table showing variation for each fractional part of an interval between quarters. Should sufficient demand arise, a supplemental ephemeris could be gotten out to cover lunar quarters in the past.

E. L. B.

TO EACH A STAR By B. Y. Williams

An ideal Christmas gift for the astrological student—B. Y. Williams lovely sonnets dedicated to each sign of the zodiac. Facing each poem is a full page design of the zodiacal symbol. Two record pages are inserted for each sign on which you can record the birthdates of your friends, acquaintances, relatives, etc. who come under the sign.

Price, \$1.50

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 B'w'y, New York 18, N.Y.

NODES

From The Astrological Magazine, July 1947 issue, published in Bangalore, India:

According to Hindu Mythology, an eclipse is caused by a demon called Rahu swallowing the Sun or the Moon. When he swallows the Sun we have the solar eclipse, and when he devours the Moon we have the lunar eclipse. In ages gone by, the gods and demons—Devas and Asuras—churned the Ocean of Milk to obtain therefrom the nectar of immortality. A hard contest ensued for the possession of the amrita, and it seemed almost that the demons would snatch the bowl of nectar from the gods. Fearing the destruction of the world if the demons obtained immortality, Lord Vishnu appeared in the guise of Mohini, a fascinating woman, and offered to distribute the nectar among all of them alike. Enchanted by the charms of Mohini, the demons agreed to the proposal. Then Mohini made the gods and demons sit in opposite rows and began first to serve the nectar to the gods. Fearing that the nectar would be exhausted before the turn of the demons came, Rahu, one of the demons, stealthily seated himself amongst the gods between Chandra Moon and Surya the Sun. The nectar was served to Rahu in turn by the unsuspecting Mohini, but the Sun and the Moon detected the fraud and told Vishnu, who, with his discus, severed Rahu's head. But the nectar which he had drunk secured his immortality, and the severed parts as Rahu and Kethu are ever since chasing the Sun and the Moon to wreak their vengeance. When he comes up to them he swallows them, but his throat being open they escape; and their short disappearance we call an eclipse. Sometimes he only bites, or licks them with his tongue, and then we have a partial eclipse.

There is more sense in this myth than appears on the surface. An eclipse can happen only when the Moon or the Sun is at or near one of the nodes or points of intersection of the Moon's orbit with the ecliptic. In ancient Hindu astronomy Rahu is the ascending node, and Kethu the de-

scending node. They are described as chaya grahas, shadowy planets, and are depicted as serpents. How correct the description is can be seen when we realize that while the Moon is revolving about the Earth and the Earth about the Sun, the serpentine Conical Shadows of the Earth and the Moon which stretch out far into space would be chasing them. It is only at the time of the New Moon that the Moon's shadow has a chance of falling on the Earth and blocking out the Sun or a portion of the Sun from our view, and only at the time of the Full Moon that the Earth's shadow has any chance of falling on the Moon or a portion of the Moon and cutting off the sunlight from falling on the Moon and lighting it up; and even at these times such things can happen only when either the Sun or the Moon is sufficiently near to one or other of the places where the track of the Moon cuts the ecliptic.

M. V. Ramakrishnan

PYTHAGORAS

Granite City, Ill.

I have been reading your treatise in American Astrology on Pythagoras. It has been very instructive and enlightening. I shall clip the articles for file and ready reference. Reading them carefully, one would think that you had had a very personal and intimate acquaintance with the gentleman in question.

I thought perhaps you could help me somewhat. I have been trying to get some information on the work, THE LIFE OF PYTHAGORAS by Iamblichus, that is, Taylor's translation of the same. I understand it is an English publication, and so far have had little luck.

I did take the matter up with two or three of my out-of-print, and rare book houses, but they can offer me nothing. Can you give me any information regarding the work—where I might obtain same and approximately what would be its costs?

There may be other equally as good works, but I know nothing of them. I would appreciate your advice and help. I need something of the sort,

due to the fact that I am studying the background of Pythagoras in connection with the Knights of Pythias and the Masonic Order. I read carefully Elsnau's articles on the same, also someone before her.

I am also trying to get hold of a copy of PRECIOUS STONES OF THE BIBLE by C. W. Cooper, 1924, New York, publisher unknown. This is also a valuable work in my research.

Any light you can throw on the subject, Mr. Wilstach, I will appreciate.

P. S. P.

ANSWER: Thanks for your very pleasant and appreciative letter. I do really feel as if I have known Pythagoras—if not in this incarnation, then in a previous one. Writing about him I feel a peculiar warmth that has nothing to do with philosophy, but may be occult.

Now, as to your question, it is my belief that the life of Pythagoras—the one by Taylor—is in a book of mimeographed pages, put together and bound, sold by The Platonist Press, Teocalli, Yonkers, N. Y.—and called *Pythagoras, Source Book and Library*, edited by Kenneth Sylvan Guthrie. I also obtained another book edited by Mr. Guthrie, *The Life of Appollonius of Tyana*, by Philostratos, from the same press, with an earlier 1900 address of Box 42, Alpine, N. J. In 1919 the address was as of the Pythagoras book. Letters have been returned. I am sure both books are out of print. You might give the information on the source book to a professional book hunter. It contains three other biographies of Pythagoras by Porphyry, Protius, and Laertius, and writings by his disciples of ancient times.

John Wilstach

DAILY USE OF THE EPHEMERIS

by Elizabeth Aldrich

\$1.00 per copy

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

SIXTEEN

Scotch Plains, N. J.

In February, 1940, (page 21) you printed this paragraph:

"We have often been impelled to ponder on the curious fact that so many successful men (of outstanding genius and achievements) have had this in common, that they left home at age 16—usually with practically nothing in the way of material assets—to carve their way unaided to the pinnacle of success.—Why precisely 16?"

But notice that at the age of 16, in any nativity, transiting Jupiter is trine natal Jupiter. While this occurred previously at the ages of 4 and 8, the native was then too young to leave home. Also at 16 the native has recently completed the transit of Saturn opposition his own place. If he waits to start carving his way until the trine returns at age 24 he has lost eight years of carving. If he waits until age 28 he has not only lost twelve years but is about to receive transiting Saturn conjunct his own place.

If this native continues his education instead of leaving home, he should be entering his third year at high school, and educators ought to realize that he is entering a new phase, since these transits are valid in every nativity.

E. L. B.

WEATHER

Fairlawn, N. J.

In Pearce's Textbook, Vol. II, p. 132, we read, "Thunderstorms rarely begin when the Moon is above the horizon."

During the past summer I have made an effort to verify this theory. In New York, at least, thunderstorms had been conspicuously few until August 15. On that date, at 4:05 p.m. E.S.T., a severe thunderstorm struck downtown New York. Cancer 1° 07' was then setting and the Moon was in Leo 14° approximately, hence above the horizon. On August 16, 7:00 A.M., at Hazardville, Conn., lightning injured eighteen workers and stunned dozens of others working in a large tobacco barn. The Moon, just separating from a conjunction with the Sun,

was above the horizon. On the same date, at 1:05 P.M., E.S.T., thunderstorms struck over northern New Jersey. The Moon was then also above the horizon.

Again, on August 16, a thunderstorm of greater intensity, accompanied by sheet lightning, beginning at 10:20 P. M. E.S.T., passed from south to north in northern New Jersey. The Moon was then below the horizon.

During periods of normal atmospheric phenomena, the quoted rule might properly apply. However, due to the 18.6 year rotational cycle of the Moon's North Node and the current increase in the Moon's maximum declination, together with the Perigee falling close to the maximum north declination, these phenomena are contributing in no small measure to barometric pressure, increased precipitation and intensity of atmospheric disturbances, particularly at or near the time of the Moon in perigee. After maintaining a graph of the Moon's declinations, including the Moon's apogee, equinox and perigee positions, together with attendant planetary phenomena during the past seven months, the culmination of freak weather at or immediately following the Moon's maximum north declination or perigee has been very marked. The Moon was in perigee on August 15.

Although I am mindful that a certain coterie of scientists refute any theory that the Moon influences the weather, the works of such German scientists as Rudolf Mewes and Maack and, in France, those of Abbe Gabriel and Ernest Sasse submit on the other hand voluminous statistical data in support of luni-solar cycles in relation to weather. The late Herbert Janvrin Browne, climatologist, of Washington, D. C., about two decades ago projected these theories further in connection with long-range weather forecasting, though apparently did not include planetary phenomena in his observations.

When the Moon is in north declination, effects are more potent on barometric pressure and distribution of moisture in the northern hemisphere. The opposite is observed when the Moon is in the south declination. Its

position in relation to the meridian of mundane charts at any point of observation is likewise a magnetic factor, and explains the wide differentials of temperatures and atmospheric conditions in various geographical areas at a given time.

Periods when the Moon is in perigee are of primary importance. It has been noted that at such times, high pressure areas or cold masses of air sweep down from Canada as they did on August 15 and as these meet masses of moist, warm air, atmospheric disturbances are precipitated. It will be interesting to note these periods of maximum north declination and perigee during the next winter, noting particularly the vicinity of Toronto, Canada, Buffalo, N. Y. and Altoona, Pa. down to Richmond, Va. for these cold waves will then be coursing eastward and promising to establish some new official weather records for cold temperatures and accumulative snowfall for the past thirty years. Uranus, approaching the north tropic and maximum north declination, will be a contributing factor in the northern hemisphere during the next few years and in the magnetic storm near February 6, 1948.

Go southwest this winter where Jupiter will keep you warm.

Geo. J. McCormack

We feel that attention should be given to Mr. McCormack's opinion because he has been so right—uncomfortably so—in weather forecasting. The following letter was mailed to our office on July 4th; unfortunately, what with vacations and all our headaches with that August issue, it went unnoticed by anyone in the editorial department until too late to print it in an issue which would have appeared before the heat of August and September was upon us. However, we feel that astrological work of this sort should receive public notice, and the warnings of a bad winter may be helpful in many different ways.

Fair Lawn, N. J.

The first two weeks of August should be critical weather-wise and for aviation. Late August and early September, under predominating Mars influences in the Summer Solstice chart (by transits), indicate tempera-

tures above the normal over the Eastern States. Increased fire hazards mark this period, which includes N.Y. City.

The Winter of 1947-48 over the eastern half of the United States may set thirty-year records for cold temperatures, severity and accumulative snowfall. The central line of the "emergency" zone will range northward along the 78th meridian of west longitude. Maximum intensity may be expected in Western New York at Buffalo, Rochester, Batavia and adjacent areas and south through mid-Pennsylvania. As a result of the severe winter and accumulation of snow and ice, spring floods in the Susquehanna, Potomac, Allegheny, Ohio, Connecticut and other eastern rivers are indicated. The Winter season should set in with a "white" Christmas. We recommend having highway snow plow equipment in working order and available for traffic emergencies throughout the winter, from December 22nd until the second week of March.

During the summer of 1948, Mars affects the Northern areas from the east border of Nebraska (98° West Longitude) eastward to New England with temperatures considerably above normal for the season and with droughts. The "emergency" line will be central at Long. 83° West, passing northward through Columbus, Ohio, and effecting Cleveland. Low water levels may be anticipated in September as heat waves reach maximum intensity. Increased fire risks may be expected under this Mars signature, particularly on or about September 8, 1948.

In the radix of the U.S.A. watch radical Mars and Neptune and transits affecting these points with respect to recent major aviation disasters and possible future ones.

Geo. J. McCormack

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Disputing the Passage

ON THE NORTH AND SOUTH NODES

Rose Campbell Starr

"Have you not learned great lessons from those who braced themselves against you and disputed the passage with you?"—Walt Whitman.

A correspondent's comments on the moon's Nodes in Percy Bysshe Shelley's horoscope, which appeared in our August-September (1947) issues, have been noted with interest. He writes that Shelley's South Node in Pisces in the second house would mean "imbalance in favor of self-indulgence; dreaminess, unreality—inability to organize own possessions." Of Shelley's North Node in Virgo in the eighth, he states that Shelley's lesson in life was to "establish individual equilibrium through a pattern of experiences in romance, love affairs and sex adventures, in order to attain mastery through transformation, metamorphosis, ecstasy through development of a reliable objective memory; that whenever Shelley 'forgot,' Shelley landed in trouble; he could take nothing whatever for granted; when he did it blew up in his face."

This interesting subject of the Moon's Nodes is indeed worthy of further discussion. In my opinion, the North and South Node are the positive and negative ends of a polar axis. The South Node, as the negative or feminine end of this axis, attracts easily, without apparent or conscious effort, that which the North Node, as the positive and masculine end of the polarity, draws, assimilates and utilizes in an ever expansive and increasing pattern as a result of consciously directed effort and action. As the conscious and the unconscious, one is just as necessary as the other to life's accomplishment and fulfilment.

A scientist might say that the South Node is an elongation of a tangent bisecting its own magnetic-polarized periphery. It is considered to be "the line of least resistance" in the horoscope, for it represents what is ours by right or birth or heritage—that which we make no conscious effort to attain. For example, Shelley's money came to

him without work or apparent effort on his part, in an allowance from his father. It denoted likewise Shelley's mental heritage—all "second house" inherited possessions. It, the South Node, is tied up with the past, and represents what is our own by birthright, our "ancestral heritage," or what we attract by "karmic" right. It is often representative of what we receive in life as our "karmic due." Through its misuse or abuse, and a lack of understanding of its function and purpose, it has come to be considered a point in the horoscope through which debts of destiny are paid or liquidated. In the generally accepted astrological sense, it is considered "adverse," a point of discord, repulsion and antagonism, as the North Node is considered "benevolent," and a point of expansion and harmony. However, the South Node need be no more "adverse" and inharmonious than the Moon in its function and relationship to the Sun, or that of woman to man.

In a more scientific way, the North Node might be described as a circular convex non-magnetic polarized field of harmonic attraction. It is considered astrologically as the "point of integration" in the respect that it expands and builds, by consciously directed effort, through a series of harmonious intermergings and increasing acquisitions toward the future and its fulfilment. It is a point of awareness and awakening. It is the point whereby we become most "alive," revitalized and renewed. The South Node carries over from the past in concentrated form its gifts of heritage, material or spiritual, from which the North Node draws and builds for the future. The North Node assimilates and diffuses these over a wide area. It is obvious, objective and outgoing. It is only when too great stress is laid upon one

or the other of the polar axis, as at or following an eclipse, that a fuse may be blown and a short circuit result.

Affinity of the Nodes

Now, inasmuch as all creative work is accomplished through a meeting of positive and negative elements, there must be an affinity between the North and South Nodes. They are not divided, nor should they be considered as having widely diverse functions. One, the South Node, merely manifests negatively, as the passive or feminine principle of the polarity; the other, the North Node, as the active or masculine principle, brings into positive manifestation that which the South Node attracts and concentrates, which it, the North Node, further increases, expands and multiplies. Together the North and South Nodes produce a mutual magnetic polarization, increased or intensified by the planets they contact in the natal chart, or in the charts of associates in business, marriage, friendship, et cetera.

The South Node might be compared to the seed, the North Node to the blossoms that grow from the seed, that later are to produce the fruit and future seed. The South Node necessarily works with the North Node, and what is represents in the chart of the partner or associate. They work together, though seeming apart, and they form a circuit in which is included all that they work upon. Thus the work of the South Node is one of setting into vibrational activity necessary negative elements which the North Node, with the help of the South Node's vibrations of magnetic attraction, sets into creative manifestation, producing a series of consciously constructive activities. Each Node has a dual nature to start with; each has in it the elements of the other. In the South Node the elements of the North Node are present, but in passive or dormant form. The South Node might be considered the silent or inactive partner in a working or business enterprise, the one who puts up the required capital, which the North Node's ability and creative genius increases constantly through the enterprise—the progeny of the intermerging. Yet the South Node really contains all the elements necessary to the future success of the partnership enterprise, although in passive or invented form. It is the

job of the North Node to direct these elements actively, consciously and constructively to a worthy objective. Just as biologically all the male elements are present in the female of the human species, but in inverse form, so the South Node contains within itself all the male elements waiting to manifest. The perfect equation of all this North and South Node exchange of currents is to keep activity present all the time to form a supreme creative expression; in other words, an active union of the positive and negative poles, producing a child or offspring, physical, material or mental.

In Shelley's life, with his South Node in Pisces in his second house and the North Node in Virgo in the eighth, we find an excellent example of the constructive manifestation of this nodal polarity working toward the future's greater harmony and fulfilment. On page 44 of our September 1947 issue, we state: He (Shelley) was forever paying off the debts of others, particularly those of Godwin (Mary's father), whose pecuniary circumstances were usually in a muddled and embarrassing state. If it had not been for Shelley's unselfish generosity in regard to money (South Node in Pisces in his second house) he would not have succeeded in the affairs of the opposite or North Node, end of the nodal axis, namely, those of Virgo and his eighth house. In his case, the South Node, as the negative end of the polarity, attracted money without conscious effort, as his right by birth or heritage, and worked harmoniously with his North Node the positive or "outgoing" side of the polar axis, to promote and to build for future success and achievement.

We would not consider the action of the South Node to be any more obstructive, denying or delaying than the average wife's more conservative and cautious tendencies are upon the optimistic, magnanimous, diffusing, outgoing or extravagant traits of the husband. Her place is to control and direct wisely his mind and actions, to engender the necessary discrimination and instinctive knowledge, which she holds within herself as part of her feminine heritage, to act as a needed break and shock-absorber when necessary, so that her husband's energies will not be wasted or

scattered over too wide a territory. In just such a way as this the South Node guides and directs, through its inherent "ancient wisdom and austere control," the energies of the North Node and what it represents in an individual horoscope, to a constructive outlet and purpose. It is lacking in humor in the same way that woman, upon whom falls the responsibility of carrying on the race, lacks humor. And as a result of the harmonious mingling and intermingling of the North and South Node functions, a child is produced—upon either the material or mental plane.

In the same manner as the foregoing, should the South Node in one chart fall upon a planet in the other's chart, say of the wife or husband, the result need not necessarily be detrimental, destructive or harmful to either or both parties. It can be made to be constructive. The South Node, through its eliminative processes and a series of antagonistic attacks and repulsions, may indeed succeed in weeding out much that is excessive or unnecessary, and the parties concerned would need to take special care that this eliminative process not be carried too far, in wholesale rejections, as in digging up the vegetables with the weeds, throwing out the baby with the bath water, et cetera.

An Important Function

We often find that a person having a South Node contact with a planet in another's chart has an important function to perform in the other's life and for that reason we should not always shy away from South Node contacts with our planets, and seek only the happier and more obviously harmonious North Node contacts. For through South Node contacts we indeed "learn many lessons." Like Uranus, the function of the South Node is often to "make all things new" for bigger and better things in the department of our lives represented by the planet which the other's South Node conjoins. The ground must first be cleared for the seed to germinate that is to blossom in the future; the dross must be burned away, leaving us to start afresh minus considerable weeds and debris.

For instance, take the South Node in one chart falling upon Venus in the fifth house in another. The South Node

would here tend to work to eliminate and cause the rejection of unnecessary love interests, and to tone down the superfluously Venusian or feminine traits in the Venus native. It might tend to make the Venus native "sadder and wiser" in the ways of love, and more discriminating in the future choice of a loved one. It would turn the spotlight upon past or old loves, showing them up as absolutely inconsequential and unnecessary. "Into the ash heap with them," the South Node would say. If there were at the same time a North Node contact in the eleventh house, the tendency would be to stress and bring out positively and more magnanimously the more altruistic friendship elements, to elevate the love expression of the Venus native to a more objective, impersonal or transpersonal plane.

The South Node always represents the department of one's life where there is an actual *need* of the element or elements it represents, for without this wherewithal there would be nothing to draw upon to promote the expansion and benevolence of the North Node's action. In Shelley's case, if he had not received his first remittance of 200 pounds a year from his father, he would not have been able to elope with and marry Harriet, his first wife. If he had not had sufficient money later on to pay off the debts of Godwin when these came due, he would not have been a welcome and constant guest in the Godwin household, nor been able to cultivate the love of Mary, Godwin's beautiful and talented young daughter, whom he later married. Therefore it was in complete forgetfulness of his own material needs, in complete self-abnegation in those matters denoted by the South Node in Pisces in his second or money house, that Shelley was able to achieve and to experience increasing success and harmony in eighth house and Virgo matters. His wife, Mary, a Virgo native, not only helped him with his writing, by encouraging, inspiring, revising, et cetera, but it was she who, after his death, assembled his poems and produced his book, entitled *Shelley's Poems*. Again, refer to page 44 of the September issue, wherein we stated: Without her (Mary), the world probably would not remember Shelley today, except as a fleeting star

(Continued on page 20)

Twelve Gateways of Religion

SCORPIO AND SAGITTARIUS

Author's Note

Vernita Churchill

I am aware that when I write about religion, I am treading on delicate ground, for religion is a thing that is very near to the hearts of most people. If I should unwittingly offend anyone, you will know that it is not intended. I have the deepest reverence for all religions, and would never write anything disparaging of any one of them.

I think that the twelve Gateways into the Heavenly Jerusalem, mentioned in Revelation, are the twelve gateways of religion—the ways by which we approach God. It does not matter by what name we call Him—whether it is Principle, or the Divine Essence, or the ALL-Father, or just simply, God—it is the same thing that we mean, the highest that we know, that which we instinctively seek for and worship.

God is such a reality to most people that they do not realize that the picture of Him is something that they have created themselves. "No man hath seen God at any time," so we create a picture of Him according to our nature, the highest that we can conceive; and we have had the picture in our minds so long, that it seems to us to be real.

A great many people still retain the picture that their parents created for them in their youth; and if this picture does not suit their nature, they are unhappy with it, and religion means nothing to them. It is essential for each one to create his own.

As all men are different and yet one, so God is different to all men and yet One. It is not required that all men should seek Him in the same way—each enters at the gateway that suits him.

A great deal of the trouble with regard to religion has been caused by seeking to drag or push people through a gateway that was not their own. Why should a Roman Catholic force a Protestant to God *his* way? Or a Christian want a Buddhist to worship in his? It is towards the same centre that their

faces are turned; why should it matter by which way they come?

It is ridiculous to talk about unity in religion. There will never be unity in religion, nor is it desirable until Humanity is united in every other way. Then all religions will be found to be One, and only the *expressions* of them to be different.

We fix upon our own little aspect of religion, not realizing that God needs all; and that He sees us as one complete whole, and not as the myriad little units that we separate ourselves into.

Whenever a house is mentioned in the Bible, it signifies the consciousness; and a city would naturally mean a magnified consciousness. I take the meaning of the Heavenly Jerusalem to be the Consciousness of God, with all Humanity struggling up towards it, each in his own way as it seems best to him; and entering in at last, at one of the twelve gates, there to receive Divine illumination and the God Consciousness.

Then we also shall know all Humanity to be one, and we shall see that when we have been persecuting another for his religion, that it is against ourselves we have been warring. And insofar as we have succeeded in hindering him, so we have put ourselves back on the path. But the ones that we have persecuted have helped us onward by their fidelity and their courage.

When you have entered into the Heavenly Jerusalem, the literal meaning of which is "the Consciousness of the Eternal Peace," then it is that you know that "the Tabernacle of God is with men," and that when the mind is purified and developed enough, that "God dwells there, and there is no more sorrow, nor crying, nor any more tears."

A person's religion is shown by the Sun sign, rather than by Jupiter or the 9th house. The aspects to Jupiter are important, as showing the expression of it, but the type will be shown by the Sun.

Religion is strong when there is a good aspect between Jupiter and Saturn. A weak Jupiter has very little sense of religion; and an afflicted one nearly always throws over the faith that he was brought up in. If there is a strong Uranus or Neptune, however, he finds something very much better, and makes great progress in this life.

Sun or Moon in good aspect with Jupiter indicates a person who is good naturally—one who is kindly and benevolent without effort. Those with an afflicted Saturn or Mercury have no reverence.

Broadly speaking, Fire produces teachers and preachers; Earth, reformer; Air, philosophers; and Water, mystics.

I tried to put the great World Religions under the different signs, but found it too difficult and gave it up in despair. I have confined myself therefore to the different aspects of the Christian religion.

Scorpio

Scorpio sees a stern God of retribution and justice. He sees wickedness that must be paid for, and justice that must be done.

With him religion is one continual struggle. He sees sin as a monster that must be wrestled with; and an avenging God who will take the uttermost farthing if he fails to overcome it. Hell and damnation loom largely. His sense of guilt is very deep, and he is occupied with escaping from the results of it, rather than in enjoying the fruits of righteousness. He encourages himself with texts such as "He that overcometh shall inherit all things."

It is easier for him to believe in a just God than in a loving one. Unlike Taurus, Scorpio always feels that he is tremendously important to God—that God is really interested in his career and spiritual attainments; and he often rises to the highest places in Church and State. He loves mystery, and could not tolerate a religion that was simple and on the surface. He is drawn to the Jesuits, Free Masons, and all occult and mystical societies. He often has a great sense of priesthood, as if, in some mystical way, he were a link between God and Humanity.

He has a deep reverence for everything holy, but it is not the reverence born of humility, but rather of awe.

He serves God through *Devotion*, and there is no one stronger or more unflinching than Scorpio upholding his religion. He is of the stuff of which martyrs are made, and he will endure anything for his beliefs.

Sagittarius

Sagittarians are joyous, free and aspiring, and they serve God through Praise.

Their idea of religion is to look upward to God and not within. All the Fire signs tend to look up, whilst the Earth signs look within. The positive signs look upon religion as something to give out, the negative as something to receive.

I think the Roman Catholics as a whole come under Sagittarius. There is the love of ritual and ceremony—Law and Organization—of all things fitly done, and combining to make a harmonious whole. Sagittarians are essentially hopeful, they have a natural faith in God, and feel God-guided. Their light-hearted aspect towards sin, which they feel can be swept away by confession, is typically Sagittarian.

Philosophy comes under this sign, but I think that Jupiter has to have a strong aspect to Saturn. I have found Sagittarius 12° to be a religious degree.

DISPUTING THE PASSAGE

(Continued from page 18)

in the night. Therefore it is evident that, had it not been for the constructive manifestation of his South Node in Pisces in his second house, Shelley would not have attained the fame after death, and the immortality represented by his North Node in Virgo in his Eighth house.

As Walt Whitman said of the body and the soul, "One is not one whit less than the other." So of the North and South Node. They are dual, twin polarities: male and female, conscious and unconscious, God and nature; and as such, should work together in harmony and understanding. And as stated, the South Node, in its negative and passive way, is just as important to life's success and fulfillment as the North Node in its active and positive manifestations, and each is essential to life's completion and purpose. Each depends upon the other for its sustainment, and without the one, the other could not be.

From Personal Experience

AN ASTROLOGER DEFINES ASTROLOGY

AND HIS PERSONAL PHILOSOPHY

Cedric W. Lemont

JUDGING from the response to a recent article of mine which appeared in this magazine, the average reader seems to have only the vaguest idea of what astrology is all about and of the office of the astrologer. There appear to be a widespread belief and common feeling that astrology can solve all one's problems quickly and clearly. So, apparently without the faintest conception of the time and labor the astrologer must spend in working out his charts and in typing his findings, the request — to put it politely — follows: "Please tell me all about myself by return mail," or something similar. Usually, but not always, a stamped envelope is enclosed, and on rare occasions a dollar bill.

All this may sound like an indictment of magazine readers, but it is not intended in that way. It is just to try to clear up misconceptions that I cite typical questions and comments, mostly verbatim. "I was born on Aug. 16, 1904. Please tell me what hour I was born." "Will I ever have a car again?" "Will I ever marry, and if so, when?" "I am dabbling in astrology and a friend says I have Pisces rising, because I look that way. Is this right?" After four full pages of a hard luck story—"I need help and know that you will give it to me." "If I only had a horoscope I know everything would be all right." "Can I start up a business? I was born . . ." "This girl means everything to me. Will I ever see her again?" "Will you please explain astrology to me? I believe in it but my husband says it is all bunk. I want to prove him wrong." "Which horse should I bet on in the 2nd race on . . .?" And so—on and on.

The writers of these and numberless other queries represent a cross-section of the magazine reading public. You may say that they are ignorant people, but I can assure you that many of them are

not, for among them are lawyers, school principals, theatre managers, successful business men and women, government officials, and other people of prominence. They are not ignorant in the ordinary sense of the word, but only when it comes to astrology. They are the people who like to read *about* astrology, but who never take the trouble to investigate the subject itself. Consequently, all these confused, hopeful, but useless inquiries.

The astrologer can't just go into a huddle with himself and, off-hand, answer *any* question. If he wants information he must dig for it, which means much time and labor spent in setting up charts, studying them and, if the enquiry comes by mail, typing out his findings. Yet in many cases he is asked and even expected to do all his work "free gratis for nothing." No blame can be attached to people for being ignorant of astrology—most people are—but they do not have to remain so.

As I have stated so many times, astrology is nothing more than a source of information. In and of itself it will solve no problems for you, but it can be of marked assistance if the information found be properly applied. To begin with, it offers the best system of character analysis yet devised. A correct horoscope, correctly interpreted, points out one's tastes and talents, tendencies and inclinations, and shows how one can cooperate with our fellowmen and with natural forces. In addition it gives fore-knowledge of the conditions through which we are destined to pass from time to time throughout our lives. It is not fatalistic, however, in any narrow sense, for it recognizes freedom of choice, dependent upon character, ability and environment.

The work of the astrologer is astronomical, mathematical and interpretive, and the successful practitioner must

have natural aptitude, knowledge and experience. The approach to the subject may be either scientific or metaphysical, though the interpretive outcome will be the same in both cases, that is, so far as the findings are concerned. Not all astrologers will agree with me in all of these statements, for to the fatalist there is no escape from the bondage of the horoscope.

To me, my natal chart is but a picture of the outfit with which I started life on this plane, but the use I make of what I am and have is up to me. If there are phases of my character of which I do not approve, I can change, and indeed have changed them to some extent. If I see trouble pending in my chart, I do what I can to avert it. I can't change the conditions, but I can and do control my own reactions to them and thus in a great measure steer clear of the threatened trouble. When conditions favor me I do everything possible to take advantage of them. And that, in a nut shell, is my own attitude to my natal chart. Yours will serve you as well—if you will let it—and cooperate.

I was somewhat taken to task recently by a fellow-astrologer for holding such "absurd" views. Needless to say, he is a fatalist and believes that as we start, so must we end. If I believed that, I would throw astrology out of the window. No matter how technically gifted he may be, of what help could such a practitioner possibly be to a client who comes seeking assistance? Better to know nothing of astrology than to permit it to serve as a chain. To paraphrase Mr. Dooley: "The only trouble with astrology is the astrologers."

But—to return to our knitting. To the several persons who wrote in to ask, "Will I ever have a car again?", this particular astrologer's first impulse was to write back—on a postcard—"God knows, but judging from the tone of your enquiry, personally I would say, no!" And the same to those who asked, "Will I ever marry?" Granted an accurately cast horoscope—which calls for time, labor, and skill—it would be possible to give a fairly reliable answer as to the probabilities in both cases, but a positive answer, no. So far as I know, there is no law of God, man or astrology which compels one to possess or not possess a car, to marry or not to marry. You still have a

mere puppets, to be tossed hither and yon part to play, regardless of your horoscope and the conditions portrayed therein.

"Can I start a business?" Of course you can, if you have the energy and capital. However, it hardly is fair to answer such a question as brusquely as that. What probably was in mind was the question of whether or not it would be advisable to attempt to start a business in a certain line at that particular time.

Here astrology could be of great help. A study of the natal chart would show whether the line of business being considered would be a suitable one for the man's tastes and abilities. It also would give a fair idea of his capacity for conducting a business of his own. In addition it would supply reliable information as to whether or not the time was right for making the start. An even quicker answer, though one not so basic, could be obtained by means of a horary chart. However, anyone desiring such information should realize that the astrologer must do a lot of work in order to obtain it, and therefore should be paid well for services rendered.

"Which horse should I bet on . . .?" There have been numerous attempts to apply astrological principles to horse racing, but none of them, so far as I know, has proved reliable. If they had, there would be a lot of millionaire astrologers. But do you know any? Neither do I. If you have a gambler's chart, the chances are that you will gamble. It is a disease which can be cured but, like alcoholism, only when there is a sincere desire, not merely a wish, to be relieved of the urge.

It seems highly improbable that the inveterate gambler risks his stakes just for the sake of the hoped-for financial returns. What lies back of the urge is far deeper than that. Gamblers' charts always show a craving for excitement; it is the thrill of the risk itself that proves so attractive. And unless something of greater worth is found to satisfy the craving, the chances are that the gambling will go on.

Such queries as those cited seem to imply a general belief that we are fated to follow certain lines and have no say in the matter. But I do not, I cannot believe that the Creator put us here to be

by every chance wind. Indeed, I don't even believe in the chance wind—apparent chance, yes—but real chance, no. As a matter of fact we have to make decisions of one sort or another every day, almost every hour of our lives. And much rests on those decisions as to whether we make the best or the worst use of our horoscopes.

I accept my natal chart as indicative of my start in life, but as something to be improved upon, not as something to knuckle down to. If I have a bad temper it shows up in the chart, but the same factors that give or at least show it up also are indicative of an unusual fund of energy, which may be permitted to blow off as temper or be used constructively, whichever I choose. I agree with my pessimistic friend that I was born with certain trends, but I will not accept his dictum that I can't do anything about it.

No matter what your make-up may be, in order to live a reasonably happy and successful life you must formulate some code or philosophy of living. Otherwise you will be a drifter, not knowing where you are going or where you want to go. My personal experiences through life have been none too easy, for I have not what you might call a "fortunate" horoscope. Yet neither I nor my family have ever gone without a meal, though on occasion I have literally been down to my last dime. So, at the risk of appearing egotistic, I am going to give you an outline of my own philosophy of life in the hope that it may prove as helpful to others as it has to me.

First of all, I believe that the Power which put me here did so for a purpose. Everything else on earth has a purpose, as we are learning, so why should I be the exception! Second, I believe that this Power, which I prefer to call God, can and will care for and guide me if I co-operate and do my part. Since communion between Creator and created is necessary, I pray, not begging for this or that, but asking for guidance in what I do and say. I even give thanks for all my needed supplies before they are materially visible. When, for one reason or another I fall from grace, as I too frequently do, I try not to dwell on it, but instead keep to my major premise. This attitude I presume would ordinarily be considered a religious one, though to me it seems to be just a natural Mercurial

and Uranian process, or rather the outcome of it.

In my case these beliefs were not acquired in a day or a year, but are the result of gradual development. However, with your different horoscope, you might be able to attain the same consciousness overnight if you opened your mind to their acceptance. So far as I am aware, at least as touching me personally, no special piety has been involved. An astrologer friend says that the Lemont menage is the only place she knows where they have both cocktails and grace before dinner.

Back in the years when I felt and thought that I was working for myself—hoping to get by through honest labor and a little luck—life was a terrible problem, with fear and worry ever present. How would I ever pay the rent—meet that note—get the children through school—and so on. But gradually I have become possessed with the feeling that I am working not for myself, but for God. Don't get me wrong. It is not because I am an astrologer, for I don't consider that calling any more holy than that of the laundryman. It is just, to put it brashly, that I chose to change bosses. And I like God better than my inadequate self. So will you, I believe, if you make the shift.

On the face of it I have little more in cash or possessions than I ever had, but every need is met as it arises. And I have what I would not trade for millions—peace of mind. Not so bad for a man who has Uranus in opposition to Jupiter in his chart, and Mercury square to both! Don't tell me that we are slaves to our horoscopes, for I know differently. Each of us has a pattern to follow but, no matter how complicated or difficult it may be, we can build something from it.

As a further extension of my philosophy I believe, though I can of course offer no material proof, that I, as an ego, existed before I came into this earth life, just as I believe that I shall continue to exist when I leave it. When my father and mother came together and the germ which was to become my body was fertilized, I, the ego, took possession of it and literally was given the task of building a suitable body, my mother merely acting as a matrix. This process was carried out according to Cosmic Law, of which most of us know little or nothing.

In due course of time my body was expelled from that of my mother and my life started on the physical and material plane. The birth was a normal one, consequently incarnation and physical delivery occurred at the same moment. Like every baby, I had a horoscope, though no one in my family was aware of it. This chart, according to my belief, was a summary of what I had carried over from a past life and signified what I had to start with in character, disposition, talents, abilities, etc., together with a general description of my type of body and new personality.

All my strong and weak points were there pictured. The debts which I had incurred in my past life I had come here to pay. I also had come to learn the immutable and unchanging LAW—the law of Nature and of Nature's God—"As ye sow, so shall ye reap." If I had been cruel, unjust, unfaithful, unkind, in the heretofore, I must, according to the LAW, here be repaid in the same coin until I became conscious of the inevitable.

All the planetary forces joined to set the pattern and paint the picture. The old description of Saturn as "The Celestial Taskmaster" has more than a casual meaning. But Saturn and all the planets will work either against or for us according to the way we use the forces which they represent. If you or I have failed to learn this truth, I presume that we shall have to come back again and again until we do. There is no escaping the LAW. Sow wheat and you will reap wheat; sow kindness and you will reap kindness.

If this argument seems logical and reasonable to you, you can well see why I refuse to accept my horoscope or your horoscope as anything more than a starting point and a pattern. As free agents, limited only as to our starting point, we may use wisely or abuse every force in the heavens. If the way is hard, who is to blame? You and I—and only you and I—can change things. Certain conditions and experiences are mapped out for us—there is no gainsaying that—but after all, what counts for most in the long run is the way we react to them, not the conditions and experiences in themselves.

You who read these statements of my personal philosophy and beliefs are of course free to accept or reject them

as best suits you. They may be scoffed at, for on a material basis I could prove none of them. Nevertheless, to me they are true, and I can say without quibble that they have helped to make me a happier and, I hope, a better man, citizen, and astrologer.

SCORPIO, PLUTO AND REGENERATION

(Continued from page 8)

This may be more simply expressed if one considers that on the circular path of life, Scorpio is the eighth step. The number eight is the "as above, so below", number. There is correspondence between the conscious and unconscious, between the light and the dark. It is the number of creativity, since it is the reconciliation of the known with the unknown. Its physical resemblance to the Rolt-Wheeler symbol of Pluto is obvious, and makes more pointed the necessity of incorporating Pluto's lessons into Scorpio's inherent values.

In this eighth house, then, the soul has traveled far enough in the world to have come to grips with the shape of the world. His ego, or adaptation to the world, has been developed to its fullest height. Man has pulled himself far enough out of the unconscious to be aware of himself individually. Now that he has accepted the privilege of life which the unconscious gave him, it is time to remember his obligation, and let the unconscious express its life through him. For him to refuse now what is demanded of him, would mean death without the regeneration that is his potential. The words, "Who so loseth his life shall gain it" apply particularly to Scorpio.

Thus Pluto, driving home the lesson of the terrific forces inherent in Scorpio: sex; the merging of the individual with the creative forces of the universe; death, the shedding of any outgrown old form; regeneration, the merging of the *well-learned lessons* of the old form (for no life or activity is useless) with a new form, for the purpose of bringing transcendent new life to the individual. The new life would not be possible without the old. This thought is implicit in the word regeneration; to generate again, to draw new life from the old. With this

(Continued on page 34)

Astrology and Successful Living

SIGN AND HOUSE DIFFERENTIATION

Ruth W. Gross

In life, we are confronted by two great factors with respect to our abilities to live successfully. (By living successfully we mean a helpful, full and free expression in the outer world of our best nature, manifesting through a congenial and happy environment.) One factor in successful living involves the individuality which is oneself with its talents and character; and the second is the expression of that character through outer environment. In other words, we deal first with what we are, and secondly, with the opportunities life gives us to express these qualities in the world of affairs.

A great many discussions have developed over man and his environment, for these subjects with their train of relative thoughts invites debate. Whether quality or character of the individual, himself, is the determining factor in a successful life, or whether the environment with its outer influences is the deciding factor, is the great question.

Astrology has something to offer on this subject; in fact, a horoscope is erected to tell us of these two factors. The chart is divided into two major phases as we look at it in its completed form. That part which describes the person, himself, is designated by the signs of the zodiac, whereas that other factor, the environment, is determined by the astrological houses. The position of the planets in the birth chart and the arrangement of the signs then describe the individuality, while the placement of these signs and planets according to house position, reveals the environment.

This knowledge is important and brings to the surface a number of vital questions as to the possibility of changing our predetermined fate. Can the environment, as indicated by the House placement of signs and planets, be altered through conscious and individual effort? Can the character of a person, as described by the signs and planets therein, be altered or improved through individual effort?

Suppose a strong individuality indicated by placement of Sun, Moon and planets as to signs, is weakened by poor house placement, do we have a strong character caught in hopeless and unchangeable environment?

If we find planets weak by sign but strong by house position in a horoscope, we know that life will offer this individual many opportunities to use "what he has" as to innate abilities, and in this respect he may be elevated above his fellows in worldly affairs, even though he is essentially a weak character. Attempting to answer the questions we have asked regarding our ability to alter predetermined fate, if we think of the sign or individuality as the "life" side of the picture and think of the environment as the "form" side, we can see that if there is to be any change in fate by individual effort, it must be in the direction of the energy factor rather than in the factor of form. Everyone knows what we mean by "life" and "form"; we are involved with these two phases of our existence every minute of our lives. It is easier to change our thought regarding a thing than to change the thing outwardly. The immovability of the Houses in any horoscope tells us that the "form" side of existence, the environment, is determined as pictured. If any manipulation of affairs is to take place it must be at the other end of the pole of existence where energy dwells as thought and feeling and is more directly under the control of the will.

The ideal condition, of course, would be to have a balanced and well arranged horoscope as to both house and sign. Then there would be no work for us to do in life but just "be" and receive our "good" which would be handed to us on a golden plate. Very few are so situated, however, and our object it to make the most out of what we have, to grasp our life firmly at the point of control rather than allow ourselves to wander

in the outer realms of "form" attempting to change circumstances by the manipulation of the condition itself.

Our true self consists of much more than the conscious mind. It includes the greater unconscious self. As Dr. Carl Jung says: "The psyche is the mother and the maker, the psychical subject and even the possibility of consciousness itself. The psyche reaches so far beyond the boundary line of consciousness that the latter could be easily compared to an island in the ocean. While the island is small and narrow, the ocean is immensely wide and deep."—*Psychology and Religion*. (Jung)

We are greater than we know. There is more good in any sign than we ever suspect. There is more power in any one planet, Sun, Moon or star than any of us is able to comprehend or use. We utilize but the smallest fragment of the potential powers of ourselves or the universe. Therefore, it follows by reasoning the problem out to its final conclusion, the change that can and should be made is initiated within our own minds. Our mental ability to expand so as to include more of the power of ourselves and our sign, even though this sign is poorly placed and in a cadent house, will brighten that house, and lift its level of expression. A light that shines bright enough cannot be hidden even within the penitentiary of the 12th House. Such limiting environment is forced to respond to the intensity of the light within it and we can find the confining walls of prison resounding with a chord that is struck from the harp of life by the inmate who becomes the true "artist."

These prisons of environment have us bound one way or another. Yet, we have the key that unlocks the door. This key is not found buried in the outer form of the walls of confining limitation, signified by poor house placement, but in the quality of that life ensouling the form, thus making it a responsive chord capable of sounding the note of freedom. If our "prison of environment" is that of health, it is possible to bring the power of energy, or life, into the body that apparently limits our expression of life until the defect is overshadowed by the superior force. If the problem is financial, there is always a "higher power" whose help, when solicited, has a way of taking a hand in the adjusting of these

problems. Those of us who find any work piling up in our homes or on our desks, find that somehow or other things are accomplished, and that there is a Power that works through us which lifts that burden, whose yoke is easy and whose burden is light. Nothing is too heavy for the helping hand of the Power that is in ourselves and in the Universe. The great inner self, of which our conscious mind is but a tiniest fragment, is always present. It is pictured in the signs of the zodiac, but is contacted actually within our own being. What we need to do is to solicit this aid. We may be surprised at results.

MONTANA

(Continued from page 5)

radical Saturn will be in the 2nd house in Montana's chart, so you may find it to your advantage to proceed in all financial transactions with more caution and forethought than the other groups mentioned, other than those born *November 1919 to July 1921*; this last mentioned group must also be guarded in monetary affairs, as their Saturn falls in the 10th house in the Montana wheel. Be particularly careful in all dealings with kindred, neighbors, or along educational matters, and with writings and letters.

But generally speaking, you who have Jupiter in Montana's 10th house will find that your occupations, the way you earn your money, will harmonize with your temperament, bringing you an inner satisfaction. Montana is a locality that could bring you success, a responsible position, honor and a good philosophy about life. Here you will be able to climb high.

"Climb high
Climb far
Your goal the sky
Your aim the star."

**Have you ordered your ephemeris
for 1948?**

**American Astrology Ephemeris
Price \$1.00**

Function and Circumstance

SIGN AND HOUSE DIFFERENTIATION

James Givens Allen

THE most popular and most widely used approach to astrological understanding is the Sun sign of each of the twelve basic types of mankind. The reason for this is simple and obvious, for the Sun is not only the giver of life in a quite literal sense, but the sign position at birth is the single and all important symbolic indicator of a sense of true individuality. Thus, the rising sign, or that point of the heavens that is on the eastern horizon at the moment of birth is the most basic indicator of the purely physical form, irrespective of to what extent this is frequently modified by other accented zodiacal features of the birth chart. But aside from all other modifying physical, mental and emotional attributes, the Sun sign shows the individual as he really is and knows himself to be.

This is true that the Sun sign character readings have contributed largely to astrology's growing popularity and acceptance. The popular method of identification and typing for a very long time indeed has been: "This man is an Aries," "This one a Leo," and so on. Every astrological student knows that this is the symbolic meaning of the twelve tribes of Israel and many parallel references throughout the bible. Volumes have been written on this one primarily important feature of this psychological science, as distinctly effective aside from its many other fascinating categories. With the birth date alone it is possible to delineate the basic character and together with the major transits to project some of the important trends of the life and to time the period of their unfoldment. While to many this remains no more than a sort of fascinating parlor game, yet at the same time it has provided incentive for many a more curious and capable mind to delve further than this outwardly superficial technique. However, we would caution the new student against the opposite extreme of this view, that this Sun-type of astrology is basic over a complete and accurate birth chart, based on the date, time and place of

birth. The distinction between these is that of functional analysis (the solar chart), as against both functional and circumstantial elements made possible by the accurate house distribution of a timed chart. Any student of horary can grasp this distinction immediately, for the analysis of horary problems without the use of circumstantial criteria as a frame of reference is a technical and factual impossibility. It is exactly the same thing as attempting to analyze personal problems in the light of the purely physical functions and character facets of mankind as a whole. Both are useful and each separately has meaning, but either one alone—function or circumstance—is incomplete. Neither character nor circumstance is a static fact but to analyze the one's operation in terms of the other is the very basis of astrology's unique effectiveness, and this in turn is a matter requiring both signs and houses in any really *complete* mental anticipation of the potentials of a given life.

This brings up the problem of clarification of principles and this seems important enough to command the attention of the entire astrological minded public if the subject is ever to gain the whole-hearted public respect that it so richly merits, as it slowly emerges from the bogs and sloughs of the superstitions of its heritage and takes its merited place at the very top of the entire field of mental and psychological inquiry. In order to do this it will have to progress forward rather than backward and this requires a constant refinement of its established techniques that are practically universal in accepted practice, rather than to discard gradually its more refined processes in the general direction of out and out charlatany. In other words, if astrology is not based on time, then upon what is it based? That is the question. The better journals are largely supported by the practitioners themselves and by those of the student class that are seeking to add to their knowledge. Such journals never make the claim that the

few pages in the back of the book devoted to Sun-sign readings are an adequate substitute for complete analysis of a timed chart. They define *specifically* the broad limits within which these popular readings are effective and that they do rather frequently prove effective is attested by voluntary verification by the readers.

However, in some degree at least, it seems possible that some phases of practice tend to advance exaggerated concepts, and this seems largely a matter of the confusion or lack of more specific definition of the basic astrological factors. This brings us to the real point of issue and nothing that will be stated in this entire article is to be viewed as either authoritative or dogmatic. The intent here, and the only intent, is to encourage a further and perhaps more competent clarification of these first or basic principles by other investigators, in order to arrive eventually at some semblance to a common denominator of agreement.

Basic Essentials

First of all, what are these basic essentials? According to the texts they consist of the signs, planets and houses. And again, are these three primary factors separate and distinct, or are they more or less blended and interrelated? Present inquiry presumes that they are distinct, if they can be said to have any separate existence in fact, otherwise only one set of criteria would be essential or useful. However, in spite of the general recognition of these three factors that have been in use so very long that they are automatically recognized as the minimum essentials to astrological understanding, there is a tendency to blend them in practice, instead of allowing each of them to stand upon its own merits. Just how this came about is unknown by present inquiry, but it is obvious that it has been encouraged by some of the modern texts and courses of instruction as well as by the pamphlet, or assembly line type of so-called astrology. All of this boils down to delineation of the chart itself and this becomes in turn a matter of the words and phrases used in analysis. Any difficulty in making clear-cut distinction involves a definition of these terms.

The signs are determined by the *apparent* movement of the Sun along the

ecliptic or belt of fixed stars. Thus, the Sun determines the *sign* location of all celestial bodies, including itself. The signs refer to character analysis, as has already been seen, and also to the purely physical functions, as symbolized by the "grand man of the zodiac," with all his organs and functions. The signs are *not* houses, but distributing points of convenience to the delineation of character and function. What they distribute is the planets, as these move at irregular rates of motion through them. In other words, they are primarily useful as a means of locating the planets, and thus in turn the angular relations among them. Any really competent solar astrology takes this important limitation into full consideration, and confines analysis largely to the nature of planets, signs, and aspects, rather than trying to force house meanings where no houses exist.

The planets show the dynamic factors of experience and this is necessary in complete analysis, for neither character nor circumstances are static, but growing, regressive, or constantly fluctuating. Thus, the planets emphasize different phases of character and function at different times, in terms of the signs, and also in addition, according to their own natures and activities. Mars is "hot and passionate" and Saturn is "cold and consolidating," etc.

The houses are *not* the signs, even when the signs are distributed by some form of solar or anatomical scheme. This is the most vaguely understood phase of present practice: the confusion of house meanings with sign meanings and vice versa. The astrological houses are "mundane" in that they are measured always through the equator and never through the ecliptic or Sun's orbit. This is the reason they are "houses" and distribute purely circumstantial criteria as against the functional character of the signs. They are measured from earth and *not* in heaven and this is a facet of practice that is seldom clearly recognized. Thus, your "solar horoscope" is a contradiction in terms, since horoscope *always* means a *timed* and *placed* chart. The houses are defined essentially by the meridian and horizon axes. These change constantly, as the houses move over the signs, and not the reverse. In other words, the houses of a chart are determined solely by the time of day and the

location of an event. This itself is the basis of their meaning, since events and their future projection is entirely a matter of time.

Prevalent Confusions

Some of the more prevalent confusions of meanings is in such items as Taurus as the "money sign" and Leo the "sign of love," et cetera. It is obviously ridiculous that any one sign has a "corner" on purely circumstantial criteria, due to a mistaken notion that any emphasis on the heart or throat has anything to do with the conditions of love, children, or the pocketbook. Libra is the "sign of marriage" probably because it is ruled by Venus, which does happen to be the planet of love, and because it is the "natural seventh house sign," another complete contradiction in terms, if either is to be taken as having any meaning. Cancer is the "home and property sign" and this may be true if one sees "home" as related to the stomach, even if he happens to eat at a restaurant! To the extent that money is a dynamic factor, Venus rules it, since this planet has charge of the general satisfactions, be they food, clothing, or music and art. To the extent that money is a circumstantial condition as a point of issue, it is located at the second house. Taurus has nothing whatsoever to do with it except indirectly as a functional necessity for self-preservation, or as a character facet that is quite alert to self interest.

Aries is a factor usually proposing a rather avid self projection that may be viewed as "personality," but it is no more the "first house sign" than are the other two fire signs, no one of which can be said to be less "personal" than any of the others. Aries rules the head and the ability to lead or pioneer. Leo rules the heart and as a character facet likes the "spotlight," but this does not make Leo the "sign of the theatre," which is a 5th house matter and entirely circumstantial. Sagittarius may sometimes produce the philosopher and the "explorer" in a variety of interests from books to beauties, but it has yet to be statistically demonstrated that this type travels any more or less than any of the other eleven.

Virgo is often taken as the "house" of work, service, etc. Virgo is actually the sign of analytical discrimination at best,

and at worst the most critically fussy of the signs. Similarly, Capricorn is considered the sign of government, which is not a matter of any one particular sign or signs, but is always a circumstantial 10th house factor. Aquarius is referred to as the "house of friends," etc., but actually it is the sign of impersonal and frequently non-discriminating gregariousness, disposed toward living out some convenient idea and projecting it on others, as a means of self-evaluation and assurance. Pisces is the sign of poesy or encourages a "sympathetic" rapport with the undercurrents of its own milieu, but it has no more and no less to do with jails, hospitals and other institutions than any other of the signs. Gemini is not the sign of relatives, neighbors, etc., but is a common air sign that exhibits a curiosity and vivaciousness among people; their foibles, surface characteristics, and the drifts and by-plays of all current "going's-on." Scorpio is the sign of creative ability, even when it destroys to "create," but it is not the "house" of legacy, death, and "others' money." It is no more apt to precipitate the necessity of regeneration than any other sign, except in a purely functional exhaustion.

The planets represent the dynamic factors in experience or may be viewed as a way of doing things, on the one hand, or as the time factors of both doing and getting on the other. With the planets there is also a tendency to drift off into house or sign meanings; however they are primarily activators of house circumstances or critical issues, and the dynamics of both function and character. The simplest and clearest way of looking at the whole matter is to think of the houses as the departments of life in which things happen, or where critical issues of choice or necessity arise, or may be deliberately precipitated through the use of the various "skills" as represented by the planets, and the bringing to the forefront any emphasized traits of character, personality, or function, as represented by the signs. The signs are basic in any sort of character analysis as can readily be seen through the effectiveness of Sun-sign readings, which in turn are also basic for the modified meanings made dynamic by each of the ten bodies in turn, as these may be located in the various signs.

The "natural" chart, with Aries located

at the left, and so on, is the purely anatomical or seasonal arrangement, whichever way of looking at it happens to be convenient at the moment. This scheme makes possible the most important confusion of sign with house meanings. The solar chart with the Sun sign and degree at the left is the sort of distribution that has been most widely popularized. The most valid and excusable blending of sign with house and planetary meanings is through such items as occur through the rulership of planets over signs. Thus, Venus is the planet of love, Mars and Saturn are the planets associated with death, etc. However in charting "love," for example, one would look primarily to the 5th house of a timed chart, and not to Venus, and *especially* not to Leo, unless these happened to be located on and in the 5th angle of the horary or birth chart under consideration. In other words, Venus would be useful in a birth chart as a secondary consideration in any circumstance involving "love" as an issue. Leo would not be considered at all. In a horary chart, the 5th house and its ruler would be the focus of attention and Venus would not necessarily enter into the issue either primarily or secondarily. Similarly, the "home" is *always* located at the 4th angle and not at Cancer. Also the stomach is *always* located in Cancer and *never* in the 4th house. The Moon, as ruler of Cancer, can be located in any sign and house, and there is a close "sympathy" between the Moon and the stomach, no matter where the Moon and Cancer may be located.

In solar charts it has been suggested in this magazine that when the true ascendant sign is known, that this should be used rather than the birth month sign. This is for the obvious reason that it gives a closer approximation to the true house values. The solar "houses" work to the extent that they do work because they distribute the transit positions of the planets and the angular relations among them. Thus, starting at any angle of a timed chart, the next houses in order can be considered as second or third, and so on, from the one first located. Thus the Sun in a timed chart might be located in the 10th house at birth, and the second from that could show to a secondary extent the business resources or money, etc. It would seem, however, that a solar chart works as well as it sometimes does

on the same principle upon which horary operates. That is, if a person is sufficiently a part of things, the transits alone, and without reference to the birth chart, can measure to circumstances.

Many further details of similarity and difference could be brought out concerning the nature and operation of planets, signs and houses. That they are alike in some respects is undisputed. That *they are essentially different in principle* is the whole point of this discourse, which is of necessity incomplete. We feel however, that this matter of rulership is of primary importance if astrology is to rank as science. It is much easier to demonstrate in analysis the difference between time, function and circumstance than it is to put it in words. Personally, we would like to have the views of other writers who may be able to make other similar distinctions.

It must be reaffirmed that the theme we have here presented is not designed as "authoritative," even though the statements themselves are presented dogmatically in order to show a point of view. We believe that a clarification of these principles can do *much* to advance the interests of *ethical* practice and promote the welfare of those publications that are not so much avidly seeking to add a few extra quarters a month to the "take," but are scientific in outlook, in that they exploit the *truth* on all occasions, and no matter where discovered. The gist of all this simply raises the questions: "To what extent is a solar 'house' reliable as a frame for circumstance?" "To what extent, if any, do planets, houses and signs differ in meaning?"

Problem Solving by
HORARY ASTROLOGY

By Marc Edmund Jones

A complete textbook of horary astrology, containing tabulations, diagrams and many examples of the treatment of problems.

\$3.00 per copy

Send check or money order to
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

The Illumined Road

"Through Fire, unto Light"

5. FIFTH STEP: JUPITER—RECONVERSION

Dane Rudhyar

IN the average man who is only superficially and hesitantly an "individual" and whose behavior, feelings and thoughts are largely controlled by the unconscious compulsions of generic instincts, collective traditions and mass emotions, personality is an end product. It is the flowering of a society and a culture, of a particular ancestry and a special environment; and, as such, it is dependent for its energy and still more for its motives and goals upon the root factors within the life of the human collectivity of which it is a differentiated expression. The personality of the man who is an integral part of his society and cultural group or class, and who feels — consciously or unconsciously — his rootedness in his collectivity is fundamentally similar to the work of art of a creative genius; and the creator, here, is the collectivity.

It is true that within this man and at the core of his personality there shines the flickering light of the Star which is the man's fully individualized and immortal Identity. But this spiritual factor is far more latent than effective. The ego of the man—his much cherished ego which is only a pseudo-individuality, and a temporary scaffolding—is *not* this Star. It is an opaque structure, casting usually a heavy shadow; and it will, in practically all cases, decay after death, and often it becomes hopelessly crystallized before death. At best, the ego of a man is like the center of a beautiful and fragrant flower of personality; and all flowers are direct expressions of the plant's roots.

He who treads the Illumined Road must at first experience an almost total sundering of his sharply differentiated personality from all racial and cultural roots. This will not *ultimately* mean actual isolation from humanity; for the Star-illumined individual living on earth participates always deeply in the struggles of his society. But this participation differs in nature, polarization and driving energy from that of the man whose

personality develops along lines set by the images, idols and collective attitudes of his society. The right and power to participate in the work of civilization as a spirit-activated and Star-illumined person (or "personage") comes only to the man who has freed his consciousness from collective patterns and drives, and thus has become, for a time at least, an "isolated" individual. Reorientation, repolarization, revaluation imply this stage of "isolation"; but isolation does not mean, for us moderns, going to meditate, yogi-like, in a forest and "away from it all." It refers to a change of consciousness, which can take place in the very midst of crowds—though solitude may make the process, for a while, much easier.

When this process is, at least tentatively, completed the personality of the man who underwent the metamorphosis is basically different from that of the average man. It is "seed" rather than "flower." The seed is still an end product of the plant, as long as it is developing on it, and the spirit-activated and Star-illumined individual is still a part of his society, as long as he lives in it; nevertheless, the entire polarization of the seed is futureward, and as it grows within the flower, it causes not only this flower but the whole ephemeral plant to die. Likewise the appearance of a certain type of highly individualized and spiritually illuminated individuals in a society reveals the fact that this society has reached its apex as *an earth-born cultural organism*.

The new personality emerging from the crisis of metamorphosis is no longer energized, primarily or exclusively, by the generic energies inherent in the human race or by the cultural sustainment which any normal man gets from his tradition and community. It is energized by the universal ocean of spirit, by the interplay of Sun and Star. And the new personality's work or function is not to perpetuate or bring to flowering the society and culture that conditioned the

development of the old personality; but instead to lay the ideological foundations for a new society and culture, which will appear in due time. The old personality—born of “Adam,” according to Biblical symbolism—was meant to bring to fruition the energies of the earth and the values of culture (and cultivation). The purpose of the new personality—born *through* “Christ”—is to release the transforming and creative power of the spirit; to release it as an engine releases power. The old personality, therefore, can truly be likened to an expression of art and culture, as one usually understands these terms. The new personality, instead, should be considered an engine.

It is this change from an esthetical to an engineering product which we characterize here by the term “reconversion,” under the symbolism of Jupiter—reconversion, and not conversion; because at the earliest stage of human social evolution personality can also be defined as an engine, but in this case personality is to be understood as a collective factor. In ancient times it was the tribe as a whole which could be said to have personality—not the individual man or women. The tribe as a whole was and is the unit of human consciousness and activity—and the tribe is like a complex engine whose purpose (instinctual and compulsive) is the perpetuation and expansion of a particular human group in a special environment. “Life” is the engineer, and it moulds from within the collective lives of all tribesmen, energizing them by the power of deep and unconscious biopsychic roots.

On the Illumined Road, however, the individualized “spirit” is the engineer; the Star fashions the engine of the metamorphosed personality. The spirit-energized personality is an engine; but it is an engine built for an individualized and conscious purpose; an engine of light rays to perform the works of the spirit. Personality is no longer the semi-conscious product of a collective culture or race tradition. It is the individualized and conscious agency through which spirit creates a new civilization by releasing great ideas and archetypal symbols or “forms of power,” which will inspire, move and guide future generations. At the earth-conditioned level

Jupiter represents all that tends to bring a society to a stage of cultural blossoming and fruition—the merchant or man of wealth, as well as the priest or the arouser of group realizations and collective enthusiasms. But at the level of the Illumined Road Jupiter symbolizes that power which leads the spirit-energized individual to realize that he can only reach his goal—the Star—by co-operating in faith and in ever more lucid consciousness with other agencies of the spirit animated by a similar purpose.

A religion and a certain type of social economy constitute the two-fold basis upon which a culture develops. Both represent the collective response of a group of men to the basic challenges of their earth-environment; and this response reveals the mode of operation of the Jupiter function in the collectivity and all its men and women participants. But, when man becomes a relatively “isolated” and uprooted individual intent upon expressing his ego and its differentiated viewpoint—its “uniqueness”—he turns his back to the Jupiterian drives in his personality; the more so, the more isolated and unique he feels. The generic energies of human nature and the cultural powers of his society, are *converted* to his egocentric purpose; either they feed his self expression, or his revolt against them gives him an emotional stimulus spent in repudiating them. The iconoclast and social revolutionist use the Jupiter function in a negative way. In him, Jupiterian factors turn “alcoholic”; that is, his social sense and his religious faith ferment and disintegrate. The energy which sustained his normal life as man of the collectivity are now *converted* to war-production—the war he, as an ego, wages against a society, a religion and a culture which have become his enemies.

When, however, this war ceases to occupy the consciousness of the man who has passed through a crisis of ego-metamorphosis (or “catharsis”), a process of *reconversion* must be undergone. But, this *reconversion* can never be a mere return to the pre-war *status quo*, if the crisis has been met successfully. The man who has stepped upon the Illumined Road *cannot* reawaken his old allegiance to social, religious and cultural beliefs, any more than a seed can go back to

stem or root. The only thing possible to a seed is to germinate into a new plant with root and stem—when spring comes! And to do this, for the seed it means to become an agent for the life of the species as a whole. The acorn's allegiance can only be to the oak species—not to the particular life of a particular oak on which it grew—however wonderful an oak this particular tree might be.

At the level of the human spirit, each individual who has become free from unconscious and compulsive bondage to his race and society is like a seed; but a seed that is fully conscious, individualized and unique in its immortal Identity. Yet all these "unique" individuals are participants in a spiritual community, whether they are clearly aware of it or not; just as stars are radiant units within a galaxy, or, in astrological symbolism, within a Constellation.

The "reconversion" of which we speak is thus a process by which the Star-conscious individual learns that he, as a Star, belongs to a Constellation, and comes to sense the proximity, the companionship and the spiritual sustenance of his co-participants in the life and activity of this Constellation. Once more, thus, he feels himself one among a multitudinous whole. He is no longer able to pride himself in, or to bemoan in tragic loneliness, his isolation as an ego. He acquires a new sense of participation in a community. But both this sense and this community now have the characteristic of the spirit; they are no longer earth-conditioned and rooted in dark, instinctual nature.

When the personality begins to be renewed by such a feeling of communion with other beings who are of the spirit and who work accordingly for the spirit, it can set itself to its new task of reconversion. The stronger the feeling and the more unmistakable and concrete the comradeship of beings from whom the light of their Stars—and the joint power of the Constellation—radiate, the more rapid and thorough is the work of personality-reconversion. The main difficulty at the first stage of this work is that the individual must plan anew toward a goal the precise character of which he cannot as yet understand clearly; and the power of habits and the tendency to automatism and routine

performance along lines proven, if not safe, at least familiar in all respects, are very dominant indeed.

The problem is not unlike that of reconverting the production of a factory toward satisfying the needs of a new market, when neither the market nor its expectable requirements can be clearly known. Here, no normal instinct can help. Indeed the struggle is against instinctiveness and tradition. Vision, understanding, the record (not always clear) of the experiences of individuals who have faced the same problems, and above all faith, are the engineers who alone can rebuild the tools of personality, adapting them to what are felt to be new needs. The new energy, represented by a transcendent Mars function, is available; yet there seem to be endless obstacles to its effective—and perhaps safe—use. The main stumbling block is unfamiliarity and lack of precedents. There must be improvisation of a sort at every step—and the almost unavoidable consequence is tenseness and strain through worry over results, over-focalization of attention, and the inability to let things happen on their own momentum.

Obviously, this problem of reconversion of personality is paralleled today by its collective world-wide equivalent: the task of reconverting the economy, and as well the religious and moral thinking, of modern society. The war crisis has been globally experienced and new sources of power have been revealed in the midst of it. Mankind no longer depends upon dark substances like coal or oil for the running of factories; nor is the unlightened toil of classes kept socially depressed and blind by religious obscurantism any longer needed. The global solidarity of all men and groups is an incontrovertible evidence. We can only deal with "One World"—though this surely does not mean a world dominated by one type of social and religious ideology or way of life (one mode of Jupiterian activity).

And yet—all that the real rulers of our society can envision, in spite of their big words and hypocritical protestations of noble aims, is a return to normalcy; which means, to the rule of social privileges and accumulated profits—these social equivalents of egocentricity in the individual person! Each party to the

world-conflict extols his way of life, his approach to reality and religion, his culture and tradition—if not his social excellence. Has the global crisis been in vain? Have suffering and death served no purpose?

These questions no doubt arise in the troubled mind of everyone who follows the Illuminated Road and is faced with the rebuilding of personality after the ordeal which should have ended with the purification and reorientation of the self. Underneath all superficial problems and their basic cause, is the fact that the very meaning and purpose of personality must be utterly renewed. Personality is no longer to be the flowering of a collective tradition or culture rooted in instinct and unconscious attitudes; neither can personality significantly endure on the basis of an egocentric rebellion against them and of proud self expression. Likewise, the examples which the modern world of art presents, either of blind subservience to academic rules and neo-classicism, or of the dramatics of romanticism and expressionism, or the non-sensical antics of the disintegration-relishing surrealist, offer no analogical solutions to the problem of the man who might be said to approach his personality as a painter his art, in the desire to live a significant life among men.

What is then to be done? Only one thing: to reconvert personality as a tool for the operation of the spirit. Human evolution is always a series of steps forward. Spirit is that which urges forward, which proposes new solutions to new needs, or unresolved old needs. Spirit is a release of new *logos*, of new "Words" that are God incarnate; for God's incarnations are solutions to the new needs of humanity. Reconversion on the Illumined Road means making it possible for these new solutions to become concrete and effective *through personal example*.

This is the true meaning of the Incarnation. Each man whose personality becomes an instrumentality through which the new *logos*—the new word of creative spirit—can be formulated effectively and convincingly, is a divine incarnation, an "avatar." Jesus told us he was "on His Father's business" and bid us to do likewise. The Father-Star in each man freed from bondage to human and cultural roots has a "business" for him to attend; and this business is that of the great Company (Constellation) to which the Father-Star belongs. Our task is to fulfill this work, as "sons" of our Father-Star; and this we can do only as we reconvert our personalities to new uses and new purposes—as we do it thoroughly. And this is the meaning of Jupiter on the Illumined Road

OCCULT PHILOSOPHY

An Introduction.

**Major Concepts
and a Glossary.**

A new book, ready in November, by

MARC EDMUND JONES

An outline of occultism historically; a detailed discussion of the 7 basic concepts of time, space, self, etc. Cloth bound, 448 pages.

Price, \$3.50

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

SCORPIO, PLUTO AND REGENERATION

(Continued from page 24)

end in view, Scorpio, natural tenant of the dark eighth house, uses sex, finding renewal there, renews himself and contributes to the collective life; understands death in any of its manifestations as casting away outmoded forms, and finding new life underneath. Self-seeking Scorpio must, under the influence of Pluto, really search for himself. He must recognize that dark lower half of Pluto as being within himself, also when he assimilates that, the wonderful intensity of Scorpio can find new meaning in the dark depths of its still, fixed waters. The Scorpionic pool will be what it was intended to be—the life-giving waters of new life, the all-enveloping baptism of true regeneration.

Numerology

VIEWPOINT, APPEARANCE AND METHOD

(Continued)

IN discovering and explaining the Ideality as the first step toward a complete numerological analysis of individuality, this technique takes a position exactly opposite to that adopted of necessity by any other method in educational, professional or social relationship.

Modern schools of applied psychology, behaviorism and psycho analysis approach character analysis and the construction of a course of treatment or direction of the individual from the intellectual assumption that the causes of the physical, mental and emotional reactions of individuals to experience, must exist either in a quality of thinking, heredity trends, the environment and training of childhood which may have set up fears and false life values that later developed into frustrations, lack of self discipline, anti-social practices or just an everyday inability to adjust to present environment.

In ordinary social relationship, the attempt to understand another person is approached from the basis of self interest, or developed through a series of emotional reactions which that other personality engenders within us, or within those friends and relations who are either sufficiently like us in temperament to support our opinions or who are inclined to view everyone from the standard of some popular or accepted norm.

The least said about this age-old emotional method of knowing people and getting along with our neighbors, the better; but something can be said that may prove of value related to the assumptions accepted by educational, scientific and intellectual methods of human analysis which have had a decided influence upon the social thinking of the past two generations at least.

Physical science now concedes that individuals share a part, with all other manifested things, in the plan of current existence, but this only insofar as having an animal organism is concerned.

The various schools of physical healing follow this acceptance, endeavoring to find out more and more about how the health of body can be ensured by encouraging more and more harmony between man and the forces of nature.

Psycho-analysis goes a step further. With its medical companion, psychiatry, it admits man's relation to nature, but it enters the field of individuality and social relationship with the object of healing the discords arising from emotional and social maladjustment.

In the main, differing only with the interpretations of different schools of thought and experience, psycho-analysis sees the individual both in the natural sense of physical science, and also as a unit of society which through the centuries seems to have assumed definite characteristics of its own to which conformity is believed to be desirable.

The social, economic, emotional trends of past and present society are recognized as attached to each and every individual through inheritance as well as actual association, and a solution of individual maladjustment is expected by a disclosure and a conscious adjustment of the individual's reflection of and reactions to these influences.

The social value of the work of the comparatively modern schools of character analysis and social behaviorism cannot be denied, and there will be many additional demands made upon it as more and more people use the mind not alone as an instrument of memory or an adding machine, but as something to think their way into better self understanding.

If such schools of thought do not entirely fill the future demand for better self understanding, or are not quite adequate as basic techniques in new public education for the pursuit of happiness or world harmony in social relationships, it will be because there is a further and perhaps more cosmic relationship of man that is left out of their assumption. This

Clifford W. Cheasley

third and very important point is one which is the very first assumption of the student of human beings who approaches the problem from the angle of astrology or numerology.

The approach of astrology and numerology is that man is not only physically, socially, but cosmically a part of the world in which he functions; he is emotionally (in his inner motion or being) a part of everything that exists in the Universe. This does not deny the relationship as a physical organism, nor as a social entity, but it naturally assumes that to interpret these lesser relationships properly and in accordance with the three dimensional nature of Man, this first, original intangible *oneness* of the individual must be known,

The relationship between physical, mental and emotional man and universal life energy (which has been in the history of religion, deified in the persons of Gods made, as Voltaire remarked, "in the image and likeness of man") is a constant one and of an overall character so far as the individual's physical, mental or emotional entity is concerned.

The point of vibration at which this relationship within any individual connects with the universal or impersonal, reveals the quality of human and abstract intelligence which that person is first able to recognize instinctively and secondly capable, as a channel, to filter out to his daily expression as a doer and a thinker. Numerology identifies this point of contact by measuring the quality and the quantity of the IDEALITY.

Ideality

To find the Number of the Ideality is to find as nearly a true picture of the individual as can be appreciated by the mind. It is to this picture that every individual himself is trying to be true, mentally if he knows it, emotionally if he does not.

This is the ideal man or woman that we would all be. This individuality has always been behind the scenes, making our choices, forming our judgments, directing the mind and the effort toward the greater expression of itself.

The Ideality characterizes an attainment in personal character and expression that no one would wish to go beyond or to change for something else willingly. For this and other reasons,

the analyst may often think he sees the hand of Divine Justice working in human lives where, for the sake of a greater evolution of the Self, the individual is thrust into associations or experiences which are very far removed in character from the nature of the Ideality number.

The Ideality number discloses what an individual wants to be and to do, apart from what comes easy for him to do or what has been developed through the necessity of experience. By the same token, it gives the beginning of a real understanding, not only of our potential selves but of other persons, especially, when through the further study of Numerology, one has arrived at a measurement of how few or how many opportunities are provided by the years of a lifetime.

Because of a confusion that can easily arise through different methods of interpretation in any subject, I want to repeat that when the student of Numerology is interpreting the Ideality, there should be no reference made to how the individual looks, or how he acts or reacts outwardly to the experiences, opportunities and associations of his life.

The Ideality measures the most conscious self, the hopes, desires and wishes, the ideal that the individual holds in his inner nature and wishes to see reflected in himself, in the conditions of his life, in the natures of other people.

Finding the Ideality

The three phases of the personality are revealed by the letters and numbers of your name as it was given to you completely at the time of your birth. If other names are now used, or if additional names were added by adoption, confirmation or marriage, disregard these and write only the complete original name as it was first given to you.

In numerology all numbers except 11 and 22 are reduced to a single digit (these are used in their 11 and 22 form, but are also reduced and interpreted as 2 and 4—see our article in *American Astrology*, September 1947). Numbers are reduced to a single digit by adding together the digits, viz., 12 is reduced by adding 1 and 2, equalling 3; 28 is reduced by adding 2 and 8, equalling 10, which later in turn must be reduced again to 1.

Consult the accompanying alphabet table which divides the alphabet into two divisions of nine letters and one of eight letters. Select from this table the numbers that appear over the vowels of the name as per sample.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r
s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	

6 9 9 1 6 5

JOHN WILLIAM BOLES

Dealing with each name separately, add these numbers and reduce the totals to a single digit, unless the addition of the vowels in any one name (Boles) add to 11. In this case the 11 is placed on the right and alongside of it the sum of the numbers of the other names. (O in John = 6. i, i, a in William total 10 or 1)

$$\begin{array}{r} 6 + 10 \quad 11 - 11 - 7 = (9) \\ 6 \quad 19 \quad 11 \\ 6 \quad 9+9+1 \quad 6+5 \end{array}$$

This example would be that which is termed a "combination 9" Ideality, meaning that the influence of 9, the complete total of the vowels in this name, is arrived at through some combination with 11, in this case 7. Had the vowel addition of the last name been just 2, the same total of 9 would have been found, but without the inclusion of the high frequency of the 11. As is always the case where an 11 does not appear, the individual would have been less theatrical, idealistic, impressionable, in this example less creative, mystical, introverted — all qualities which are heightened by the 7.

In the plain totals from 1 to 9, it is usual to find that individuals are more materialistic; their ambitions and emotions seek expression and satisfaction among the experience of human society.

Where the number 11 is involved, the tendency is to seek the realization of the expression of whatever the final total of the Ideality is through physical, mental, emotional ways and means that see beneath or above the comprehension of usual association. This is the reason why an Ideality resolving to an 11 or combination of 11's cannot so easily find freedom and progress in the everyday situations of human life and is usually

the possession of the individual who is reaching out beyond the ordinary satisfactions. If other parts of the personality which Numerology has means of measuring show unusual qualities, and there has been training in mental and physical strength, also, if the opportunities of this particular life are favorable, the higher ideals and impulses of the "combinations" can be guaranteed fulfillment.

On the other hand, should the complete personal analysis show mental and physical weaknesses, lack of self integration, and lack of exceptional opportunity in the life, the presence of 11 or 22 in the Ideality can prove something of a handicap to harmony within the individual nature and somewhat upsetting to steadier human relationships.

To summarize then, there are three types of IDEALITY which can be described as follows —

1. The simple type, where the numbers of the vowels when added produce a number within the first cycle of 1 to 9.
2. The single combination type, where the vowels of one of the names adds to 11 which causes the final reduction to be complicated, extended, increased in its vibratory rate, by the play of two forces at work which are other than itself.
3. The double combination type, where the vowels of more than one name add to a number 11 or 22. In such a case the quality with which the 11's or 22's are combined is idealized, extended even more beyond the ordinary human reactions.

It is often helpful in interpreting the meaning of 11 and 22 in combination with other numbers to call both 11 and 22 "REVELATION". In this sense, it is simple to say that it is the purpose of the individual to accomplish the results suggested by the final Ideality digit (9) through the medium of a revelation or high example of the number in combination.

A 9 Ideality by the combination of 11-7 would then be interpreted thus: This individual seeks the highest human freedom through the medium of a revelation or influence that is religious, creative, immaterial, an example of peace

The Satellitium

SCORPIO

Elizabeth Aldrich

SCORPIO is such a vastly interesting sign and so much discussed that many persons now seem to understand it very well. It has been called the sign of unfolding power. Whether the power is good or bad depends upon the chart. Old astrologers often called it "the accursed sign," but while it is very cruel in some cases, it still has good in it. It seems that it raises men high to power in many ways.

In the charts of the medieval nobles of the Church this satellitium is often found. Strong aspects between Mars and Uranus, and also Mars and Neptune, are often found in the charts of the medieval popes. Many of them had Neptune and Uranus in conjunction in Scorpio, and were students of deep arts and sciences.

Scorpio has a sting, and its natives will often, when the victim is not prepared, turn upon him with venomous intent and use it. It is an extremist, and sometimes is centered on sex, and then again on the ascetic side of life. It always seems to think about sex, *pro* and *con*. Frequently *pro*, but still it produces haters of the opposite sex. Dead sea fruit is bitter in the mouth.

As an example of one side of Scorpio we will quote the nativity of ex-King Manuel of Portugal. He had Sun, Venus and Mercury in Scorpio, square the Moon in Leo. Scorpio also rose, and the unfavorable traits were brought out by the square of the Moon in Leo.

I have mentioned the fact that Taurus and Scorpio are connected with deformities. We will now discuss the chart of a dwarf. She is a female, not four feet high, with the mind of a child. Here we find Taurus rising, with its ruler, Venus, in the 6th house in Scorpio, in opposition to Neptune retrograde.

Mercury and Jupiter are also in Scorpio in the 6th house. Caput Algol, the famous fixed star which the ancients say denotes beheading, is directly rising. Malefics above the earth, and benefics are cadent. Mars is the only angular planet. Neptune is retrograde and in conjunction with an adverse point in the Zodiac. The Dragon's Tail is in the 6th house.

Mae Marsh

The horoscope of Mae Marsh, the American movie actress, is a wonderful example of a satellitium in Scorpio. Scorpio gives great dramatic ability, and it is connected with moving pictures through its Mars influence, which connotes mechanics. Miss Marsh is a real actress, not a made-to-order proposition, and her tragic power is truly characteristic of Scorpio. She has Cancer rising, bringing out her emotional side. Her Moon, the ruler, is high in the chart in Aries. Mars is also in the 10th house in Aries. The Aries influence has helped to put her at the head of things. It has also brought out further the mechanical side of Scorpio as typified by motion pictures. Here Mars is in reality the ruler of the whole chart, since it disposes of a large group of Scorpio planets in her 5th house, and of the Moon, her ruler.

Miss Marsh has Sun, Uranus, Venus, Mercury and Saturn in Scorpio, as well as the Part of Fortune. These planets, with the exception of Saturn, are all in her 5th house. Note that this group is here in the Karmic side of the horoscope, and also in the hidden Karmic portion. Her destiny comes from a past incarnation. Students of the occult will be interested to learn that Miss Marsh is a firm believer in astrology.

(Continued on page 60)

	HOUSES						PLANETS										
	X	XI	XII	I	II	III	○	☽	☿	♀	♂	♂	♃	♄	♁	♂	♃
EX-KING MANUEL	5IT ^b	6 ♀	2 II ^a	28 IT ^b	28 X	28 I ^b	28IT ^b	17 ♀	10 II ^a	02 II ^a	3 ♀	8 ♀	3 IT ^b	3 IT ^b	24 IT ^b	3R II	
KING GEORGE	7 ♀	10 II ^a	8 ♀	28 ♀	24 II ^a	28 X	22 X	25 II ^a	18 ♀	6 II ^a	1 X	9 ♀	15 IT ^b	22 IT ^b	16R II		
DWARF FEMALE	26 1/3	19 ☽	27 ☽	26 ♀	2 II	8 ☽	26 ♀	2 2 ☽	15R IT ^b	3 II ^a	27 1/3	9 IT ^b	19 ☽	20 ♀	2R ☽		
MAE MARSH	29 ☽	4 ☽	12 II	15 ☽	6 ♀	29 IT ^b	18 IT ^b	8 ♀	16R IT ^b	13 IT ^b	22R T	6R ☽	1 IT ^b	16 IT ^b	15R II		

Pythagoras in Secret Egypt

Conclusion

John Wilstach

WAITING the arrival of the two Greeks, Pythagoras learned what he could about Thebes, where long had been located a college for priests. Once the greatest city in Egypt, and proud of a line of Pharaohs that stemmed from there, it was still notable for the great nearby monuments in The Valley of the Kings, and for the wonderful temple of Amen. Over a hundred years before there had been an Assyrian invasion and King Ashurbanipal and his army took Thebes and sacked it.

Said Ashurbanipal, in his records: "I took the whole of Thebes in the service of Ashur and Ishtar; silver, gold, precious stones, the furniture of the palaces, all that there was; costly and beautiful garments, great horses, men and women, two lofty obelisks covered with beautiful carvings, I removed and brought to Assyria. I destroyed the city and carried off spoils unnumbered."

Pharaoh Psamteh restored Thebes, in a measure, but he removed his capital from there to Sias in the Delta, and the supremacy of Thebes was never recovered. It was still the important second city in the kingdom but no longer to be compared to Memphis, the present seat of government.

In two days chariots returned from Naurkatis with the two Greeks and their papyrus wrapped belongings. They had been told, under threat of punishment of their gods, to obey Pythagoras no matter what should be his orders. They were sturdy blue-eyed peasants, and as fishermen, Neptune was their idol; the two were as alien, and would continue as alien to Egypt, as if they had never left their mainland. That was why Pythagoras wanted them; superstitious enough as regards Greek rites, they would have no respect for what they considered the insane animal worship of the Egyptians.

The barge was ready, with sail and oarsmen, the painted Eye of Osiris on the bow to seek out all disaster and glare

it down. Pythagoras and his Greeks were given private quarters in the stern, shaded from the sun, and two servants with gaint fans for the times of extreme heat. The Banner of The King of Two Lands, upper and lower Egypt, a curious double crown, flew from the masthead, to show this was Pharaoh's barge and all should give way.

The fishermen cousins, Nebos and Belond, had little to say, though they were enjoying the wonder of a vacation, and seemed fascinated by the green plains and the bare hills. Pythagoras did not have the kind of sophistication that fostered belief in the merits of the common and untutored man. His was to become the ideal of the superman and supermen, living in community fellowship, and excluding all save the physically and mentally able, worthy of development.★ He estimated the two Greeks as merely ignorant weapons in his plans.

One moring Thebes came into sight, on both sides of the Nile, but mostly on the east, with colossi, colonnades and obelisks, gleaming in the sunlight, the dry sunlight of Egypt. The barge docked very near the great temple of Amen, with long rows of ram-headed sphinxes and the polycrome architecture, with gold and silver, and brilliantly colored columns, rising high above gardens with great palms and verdent foilage. The captain of the barge led Pythagoras, and his two

★The disciples of Pythagoras, even to the Neo-Platoists, as they were called, worked mightily to the third and fourth century A.D., but the cult of superiority could not appeal to the mass of the excluded. The Christian religion reached toward all, to the most humble and ignorant, and so spread. The superman, or over man, as an ideal died until revived with immoral, brutal and savage substitutions, for the ideal of Pythagoras, in the German thinker, Frederick Wilhelm Nietzsche. In whatever incarnation Pythagoras may have been at that time he must have shuddered. How he must shudder now, to find that the philosophy, if it can be called such, of Nietzsche, was embraced by Nazi Germany. If his own idea had been extended, by one group of superior men allied to another, and others, there would have been education and power to outlaw war, and in the scheme of things astrology, with the theory of reincarnation, would have been used to build lasting ideals.

Greeks, to a lodge on the Nile for guests of a royal nature.

As Pythagoras walked about south of the temple of Amen he came upon a small lake that appeared to be of an artificial nature; afterward he learned that, in ancient times, it had been used to carry the embalmed in a boat, a system often portrayed of funeral rites in tombs. Here were statues to Amen, with two great plumes on his head, a disk in front of them, also ram-headed, making surface symbolism very confusing.

There was an enormous oval space at one end of the lake, and from it marble steps led down into the water. Looking into the fathomless blue-green, entirely different from the water of the Nile, one could see brilliant tropical fish swimming to and fro, and now and again the surface of the lake rippled though there was no breeze. It gave an impression of brooding and darkness, though sunlight fell over all.

Something evil from the past, thought Pythagoras, or of the future: there is no present, for it is too quick to be caught in any net. Perhaps evil thoughts have wrought a magic, here, and it was of the night that threw a black shadow, where no shadow should be, upon the day. This idea brought an uneasy feeling, an impression of being absolutely alone, no one near. Suddenly you would look behind you, as if wondering where were the hostile eyes you felt without seeing, as one is aware of being stared at, the mind piercing you with the glance, before you see who is staring.

Pythagoras walked toward one of the statues.

"Come out and cease secret spying," he said, quietly.

A priest stepped from behind the statue.

"Do you see through stone? There is a hollow in that statue of Amen and we take out the eyes and use our own." *

"How do you know I speak your language? Never mind—it was as much magic that I *felt* your gaze. Mind can speak to mind without a word being said. Also I feel a sinister influence, as of overhanging threats . . ."

"It is the god."

* "The statues were painted, the eyes inserted, a metal pupil being set in an iris of rock-crystal, which is surrounded by an eyeball of opaque crystal. The resulting expression is remarkably vivacious." *The Story of the Pharaohs*, James Baikie, 1926, N. Y.

"What god?"

"He cannot be named—not yet. In times of old there was a Pharaoh who even tore down the temple of Amen and defaced his name.★ Aten arose—but Amen came again. Woe it was, then to the goddesses Mut and the moon god Khonsu, of the Amen Triad, for the temples were silent, the gods broken; but they rose again. So shall rise the fame of the god who, now, has long been underground and whose name cannot be spoken."

Pythagoras realized that the priest referred to Typhon, and was waiting to see if he, Pythagoras, knew anything about the god, and was curious as to the strange representation that had been reported to Amasis.

"To you the gods are near, for you worship them," murmured Pythagoras, courteously. "I am a Greek stranger, a mere student, traveling with the permission of Pharaoh Amasis because of his friendship with Polycrates, the Tyrant of Samos. Though we may not worship we are reverent."

"You came directly to this lake?"

"Yes, it interests me, particularly the rippling water when there is no breeze."

"Hidden springs, perhaps?"

Yes, thought Pythagoras, and hidden ways to enter and leave those blue-green depths.

The priest, he saw, was afraid, without proof, actually to accuse him of being a spy, but he was suspicious. From some watcher in Memphis a message had come, on the barge, to the priesthood here at Thebes.

Pythagoras raised his right hand in greeting, and passed along, without further word. He would return at dusk with his two Greeks and see if there was anything unusual to be seen in regard to this new and dangerous cut of Typhon.

While on the barge Pythagoras had craftily questioned the captain, "emptied his mind," as was the Greek saying, and he heard considerably about the growing

★ The priest speaks of a time many hundreds of years back, when Pharaoh Amenhotep IV (1383-1365 B.C.) proclaimed the Aten worship as a national religion, and tried to destroy other gods. Though ruthless, he failed. What is strange to our figuring is that so long a period of history lay behind the Egypt that the priests wrote almost familiarly of, a period as long ago as, to us, the Middle Ages. The long history of the Pharaohs, and of religion, was very fresh to them at that time.

power of the kingdom of Kush,★ behind the cataracts. The fear of these Sons of the Lion was not new in the land. For centuries Kush had paid homage to Egypt, and, ruled by a prince of the reigning house, as Viceroy, it had been connected with Thebes by ties of friendship and religion.

But several centuries back a rebel monarch arose in Kush who called himself Piankhi I, and this warrior from Napata invaded with a swift army, took Thebes and put Pharaoh Tafnekhit to flight. Then the Kush victor besieged Memphis and captured the river craft; his men scaled the walls of the city, and it became his new capital.

Finally Piankhi I withdrew from Egypt, after holding it in subjection for some years, and levied tribute from Kush, until Tafnekht finally reestablished his rule.

Toward Thebes the only invasion could come from beyond the cataracts. Amasis had not spoken of this to Pythagoras, but a cult without political angles would not be important to him: perhaps he did not wish to say that he was not as powerful as he appeared — that he thought the people and, more important, the southern army, might be influenced to welcome a conqueror instead of resisting him. There was no possible influence as strong and irresistible as that of religion. Using superstition and a cloak of fear, Typhon might prove a mighty lever in the manipulating hands of the priests.

Pythagoras instructed his two Greeks to follow him, carrying their weapons wrapped in papyrus, and to be on the alert to obey his order instantly.

He waited until nearly dusk before sallying forth, with the fisherman, and approached the lake by a roundabout way so that they might watch from the rear of the crowd of soldiers and townsfolk who had assembled in great numbers and stood, as if waiting, in a half circle before a cleared space near the steps leading down to the water.

There were more than a dozen priests walking about, on their shaved heads conical hats with paintings of tiny men with the heads of crocodiles. Then two approached with a gilded chair which they placed at the right, near the top of the marble stairs leading to the lake.

★In modern times Kush was known as Nubia and Ethiopia.

A tenseness was in the air, the feeling of waiting, and the sensation of fright and its fascination.

Suddenly a low moaning came from the crowd and the members pressed back upon those behind, for the water rippled though there was not the slightest breeze. Then a being could be seen swimming in the lake, from around the right circle, a being with the long green snout of a crocodile, and the body of a man,★ his legs and arms, even to the hands, bound in black.

Finally, as if wearied, the green reptilian muzzle of the beast-man, or beast-man-god, rested on the first step above the surface of the water. The head was that of a crocodile, with the slanting saurian length shiny green, the eyes deep sunk in ridges behind the shout. The jaw slowly opened, to show part of the tongue and rows of teeth in slime. No, this was not a mask.

Slowly, now, the creature began crawling up the stairs, crawling with muzzle turned up, on two hands and two knees.

The crowd shuddered, like trees before a wind, but it did not actually give way.

Not until the being had reached the top step did the priests approach, bowing low, and then, one on either side of the monstrous thing, they aided it to its feet, and led it to the throne. Slowly, awkwardly, the crocodile with the body of a man seated itself, and the long arms, the hands swathed in black, rested on the arms of the throne.

One of the priests, a very old servant of the temple of Amen, bowed low before the throne.

"Things must be indeed bad to your sight, O great god Typhon, that you come from the underworld to the men who have so long disregarded your service. Once you stood with Osiris, but, alas, you have had your enemies and they have triumphed. Now on the throne of Egypt is an ignorant man of common blood and it is that, perhaps, that has made you angry? I wish you would give

★"For Egyptian gods and religions were based on secret realities. Strange hybrids walked the earth when it was young: gigantic lumbering creatures—half beast, half man . . . The ancients trafficked with elemental powers and the beasts of the beyond. They could summon the gods, the humans with the heads of animals. And, at times, they did. Hence their power . . . The description of these ceremonies is grisly. The priests wore crocodile masks, in emulation of their Lord, for that was his earthly aspect." Robert Bloch in *The Opener of the Way*, Arkham House, Sauk City, Wis., 1945.

a sign to us as twilight falls and the shadows become darkness in the hills. We do not want you to come and destroy us with your powers. Let us know how we can please you—and gain your pity, not your anger, great Typhon."

The crocodile head shook a little, which might have been taken for a wag of the negative.

"Not tonight, then, not tonight," said the priest, regretfully. "Perhaps tomorrow you will come again to your new worshippers and give an indication of your wishes?"

The horrible head upon the shoulders of a man made no sign.

Pythagoras whispered to the two Greeks.

"Quickly, unwrap the papyrus from your tridents★ and rush through the crowd. Plunge deep, plunge deep, and slay that abomination. It is the mask of a crocodile upon the body of an evil man."

The Greeks acted instantly, taking off the wrapping, and elbowing their way through the crowd they darted forward, by the priests, and toward the creature upon the throne. High rose the tridents, in a spearing motion, and then the steel flashed down, one trident going into the chest, another into the neck of the crocodile. Blood spurted out from both wounds and then the being fell forward and at full length, writhing, upon the ground.

It was easier to get the tridents in than draw them out.

Pythagoras ran forward, bent to feel the head that had indeed been living, and then he ordered:

"Throw the thing into the lake."

Altars

Poems by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

"Altars" is beautifully bound in blue cloth, containing 96 poems (many of which have appeared in American Astrology Magazine) with 16 illustrations by Shane Miller, and on the frontispiece a photograph of the author.

\$3.00 per volume

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Pulling as if at a giant fish the Greeks conveyed the crocodile-man down the steps and threw him out into the water. It became stained with blood. The body sank slowly, and the last that was seen was the green snout as it went out of sight. A little circle widened where the body had gone down, and a sigh arose from the people. They had seen what appeared to be the death of a God.

Turning to them Pythagoras spoke, loudly in their language: "Listen, my friends, and be certain of what I say: these ignorant fishermen—they could not kill a God! A God, like Typhon, might decide to appear to have died—but if he is as tremendous in power as the priests have said he will come back again tomorrow, at dusk, to await your worship while he sits upon that golden throne.

"However, if he is not a God but some unimaginable union between man and the beast world — or a crocodile, tame, worked into the body of a man—or some magic we do not understand but have vanquished—then he is *not* a God—you have been deceived, for he will not come again. Wait until tomorrow night, and we shall see what we shall see. Know you that I am here as a representative of the great Pharaoh Amasis and as such my person is inviolate and that of my two Greek servants. And now farewell, until tomorrow at dusk . . ."

The next day at dusk the crowd was there—but the crocodile-man, as he was afterward called—not a God—did not come out of the depths of the water. Pythagoras did not expect such a reappearance, nor did the very frightened and changed priests of Amen who now feared the anger of Amasis.

With the evil magic, or whatever it was, in physical form, now dead, Pythagoras thought the whole incident, since it was no longer dangerous, had best be dropped or lessened in importance, so there would be no adverse consequences to the priests of Thebes. He told them this and gained their friendship, a friendship that would be important to him, for after study in Memphis he wished to return to Thebes, to seek their knowledge, and he wished to be welcomed as a friend.

★Tridents were three pronged fishing spears used by Greek fisherman; the trident is, of course, the symbol of the Greek God, Neptune, and ever pictured with him holding it.

The End

Tomorrow's News Around the World

We can reason from what we know

November, 1947

Received by American Astrology August 28, 1947

General Indications

THE New Moon of Oct. 14th governs the month until the New Moon of Nov. 12th. That period is liable to be a trying one since there are more squares and oppositions in the interval than there are sextiles and trines. Mars, Saturn and Pluto are at or near the angles of Washington, Athens, the Balkans, Near East and Nanking. The people of the U.S. are likely to be pretty serious since the Leo planets are on the Washington Ascendant. In the Balkans and Near East violence may affect the governments as the combination is near the Midheaven. In China the war between Communists and Kuomintang probably will reach a critical stage (combination near 7th house cusp).

Difficulties with all forms of communications can be expected not only because Mercury is square to Mars, Saturn and Pluto but also because after Oct. 25th Mercury will be retrograde. This will also be adverse for conferences especially in the Balkan and Near Eastern area. Argentina too should feel this lunation in a marked manner for Mars, Saturn and Pluto are on the Ascendant at Buenos Aires in mundane square to Jupiter at the cusp of the 4th. While basic security can show gains, this may be in conflict with the aims of the people—aims which may find violent expression. While the cluster already mentioned is not at the Midheaven for London, it is in the 10th house. All in all, grave developments and responsibilities are likely to make a tense month for the government of Britain and the governments of Europe (similar 10th houses).

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

FULL MOON

While the October lunation governs the period till Nov. 12th, the Full Moon of Oct. 29th has special importance for the interval from then to Nov. 12th. About an hour before this Scorpio lunation there will be a Scorpio (20°) conjunction of retrograde Mercury and Venus. This in turn is square to Saturn in Leo and the rather close conjunction of Mars and Pluto. This indicates continuing difficulties with all forms of communication and conferences. It will be very difficult to reach understandings under this configuration; sharp words are liable to be the rule rather than the exception, and indeed violent (Mars conj. Pluto) words are to be expected although the reasons for them may be most frivolous (Mars square Venus).

In the U.S. this may take the form of severe labor disputes and explosive strikes (Mars-Pluto and Saturn in 6th). Finances will be underscored (Sun in 8th and Moon in 2nd house) and are liable to lead to much acrimonious argument (Mercury-Venus in 8th also square 6th house cluster). We will need to be realistic in all partnership matters—such as the Marshall plan for Europe—since the only angular planet, Neptune, is in the 7th. However, we should be able to plan ahead in a broad and confident manner for Jupiter, which has just entered its own sign, Sagittarius, is at the cusp of the 9th.

Europe and Near East

In Britain (and Europe) the people may assume the initiative and be critical (Uranus in the 1st). Labor problems and services should benefit from the presence

of Jupiter at the 6th cusp. The Full Moon emphasis on the 5th and 11th houses stresses the hopes of the people as the Moon—only body above the horizon—is in the 11th. The Pluto-Mars conjunction at the cusp of the 3rd warns, however, against accidents in transportation and local communications. Further east in eastern Europe, the Balkans and Near East the violent Mars-Pluto combination is near the 2nd cusp and indicates quarrels over money. The angular Neptune in the 4th shows that subtle undermining of basic security may be taking place. This is emphasized because revolutionary Uranus is in the 12th or house of secret enemies. The 10th house Moon indicates that the pressure of the masses on their governments must be taken into account.

Russia is likely to be spotlighted in this period for the violent Mars-Pluto conjunction is just below the Ascendant. Furthermore, the Full Moon is also angular in the 10th near the Midheaven. This indication of violence is certainly liable to involve the masses (angular and elevated Moon) and they may possess the initiative (Mars-Pluto in 1st). The issues involved may bear directly on the poverty-stricken Russian people's basic security (Mercury-Venus in the 4th), but any pyrotechnics may be only verbal. Russia could start new projects along independent lines and take risks in enterprises during this period as Jupiter is in the 5th.

Asia

Hindustan, the larger of the two new Dominions, should continue to experience some instability and rapid changes in this period, especially in her leadership and Government (Uranus in 10th). Her economic foundations can be strengthened with Jupiter in the 4th. She may, however, experience continuing communal and religious violence in an undercover manner—Mars-Pluto conjunction in 12th—and this will certainly be no time to hold conferences on local problems—afflicted Mercury-Venus in 3rd.

There may be a note of idealism and vast plans and aims for China about this period as she has Neptune in the 1st at the Full Moon at Nanking. There are liable to be bitter disputes over her resources and finances with Mercury-

Venus in the 2nd, afflicted by the 11th house Mars-Pluto and Saturn. Perhaps her friends, i.e., friendly nations upon whose economic aid she has been counting, will disappoint her now. Certainly the emphasis is on finances as the Sun too is in the 2nd and the Moon in the 8th. The only saving note is the presence of Jupiter in the end of the 2nd—so she may squeeze by.

The Full Moon certainly highlights Japan for the Sun is in the 1st, the Moon in the 7th and Mars-Pluto and Saturn in the 10th. It looks as though the Government of Japan were in for some severe headaches and perhaps additional responsibilities. Certainly there are liable to be verbal disputes between the Government and the people—Mercury-Venus at the end of the 1st (being near the 2nd, this may involve money). But the presence of Jupiter in the 2nd should mean that Japan will make gains in finances and resources.

NOVEMBER ECLIPSE

The New Moon chart of Nov. 12th is in certain ways parallel to the Full Moon one of Oct. 29th. Of particular importance is the fact that this New Moon is an annular eclipse of the Sun. Its path will pass over the central Pacific, Peru and will end in Brazil. This undoubtedly indicates some important developments in South America in the current period.

About 9 hours before the eclipse there will be a very important conjunction of Mars and Saturn in Leo. In a chart cast for that time the two planets are exactly on the Midheaven of Washington, D.C. A Mars-Saturn conjunction is like the lying down together of two bedfellows who just don't get along. Friction, even fights, invariably result. In this instance there should be a major and probably adverse affect on the government of the U.S. and on its leadership. Indeed, the conjunction is on the natal Mars of President Truman and just square his Sun-Neptune. He should be sure to take excellent care of himself and in addition to be careful of going off half-cocked. The configuration is rendered the more vital for the U.S. in that the forming solar eclipse is just below the Ascendant and in powerful square to Mars-Saturn! This very much looks like a violent conflict between the

people of the U.S. and some government action or new responsibility.

We continue to need to be careful of a lack of realism in partnerships with other nations (Neptune in 7th in the eclipse chart). In this eclipse chart the eclipse in the 8th—resources of others or those in which we are mutually involved with others—is square Mars-Saturn and Pluto in the 5th, which, among other things, has to do with risky ventures, independent enterprises, education, etc. It appears that this would be the wrong time to take financial risks and responsibilities, and that we should be very careful in dealing with all resources. It may be more possible than before to iron out some of our difficulties through discussion—Mercury in the 7th about to turn direct. An alleviating factor will be the presence of a beneficial Venus-Jupiter conjunction also in the 8th. The touchy and explosive financial and economic problems we shall have to deal with can apparently come to some good end if we employ the utmost diplomacy (Venus-Jupiter loosely trine Pluto). Another alleviating factor in a very tense situation is the sextile of Uranus in the 3rd to the Mars-Saturn conjunction. This indicates that a new idea, a meeting of minds that brushes aside red tape or some other such Uranian act can bring some workable plan out of what could easily become a mess.

Europe and Near East

At London, and therefore also for western Europe, the explosive conjunction has shifted to the 2nd house of finances—their own—and squares the eclipse in the 5th. Thus for the U.S. and western Europe combined the emphasis is on finances and on enterprises involving risk. It is possible that all of this will pivot on the Marshall plan and the question as to our degree of satisfaction with the way they plan to conduct their economy, for if not satisfied, our Congress will not approve aid.

For Greece, in the chart set up at Athens, the Mars-Saturn is right on the 2nd cusp—a heavy emphasis on their resources and the problems of scarcity, poverty, etc. The eclipse is, however, in the 4th—this applies also to eastern Europe and the rest of the Balkans—so that it emphasizes the problems of basic security. The 11th house Uranus

is sextile the 2nd house Mars-Saturn; this may indicate sudden or unexpected aid of a most practical financial type from friends. But Neptune at the very end of the 3rd still indicates a need for guarding any and all forms of subtle undermining.

Once more the spotlight will be on Moscow, at least till the Nov. 27th Full Moon. At the Full Moon of Oct. 29th the Mars-Pluto conjunction was at the Ascendant; at this New Moon the Mars-Saturn conjunction is barely below the Ascendant. This promises to be a month of extraordinary violence and belligerence for Russia. The emphasis is, however, on the people (1st) rather than on the government (10th house). Once more it may hinge on Russian fears of insecurity (eclipse afflicted in 4th). In general the effect should be more intense in Russia than in Iran or other parts of the Middle East since the conjunction is closer to the Ascendant in Moscow than it is in most of the Middle East.

Asia

Turning to Hindustan and its capital at New Delhi, we find that once more the retrograde Uranus is in the 10th and the conjunction of Mars—this time with Saturn—is in the 12th. Sudden governmental changes of leadership continue to be a possibility and undercover sabotage and violence between Moslem and Hindu are all too likely. There should be an attempt to be realistic about financial problems as Neptune in the 2nd may find estimates and budgets way out of whack with the facts of the situation.

China is not very strongly emphasized in either the Full or New Moon charts. The eclipse in the 2nd and its square to the 11th house Mars-Saturn continues the signature of the earlier Full Moon pattern. Financial trouble and disappointments are likely. But some originality in outlook and some long-range planning would help and is possible, for Uranus is in the 9th where it trines the Mars-Saturn and makes for realism. This should offset an idealistic tinge arising from Neptune's 12th house nearness to the Ascendant. The Libra degree on the Ascendant is just that of the Sun at the famous "Double-Ten" 1911 revolution of Dr. Sun. This may indicate an attempt by the people to return to the original principles of the revolution.

(Continued on page 56)

Message of the Stars

November, 1947

Deborah Lewis

THE movement of Mercury and Mars appears to establish the major stellar trend for November, Mercury being retrograde in Scorpio until the 14th and Mars moving ahead in Leo until Dec. 1st when it enters Virgo. This excursion into Virgo will continue by direct motion until Jan. 9th, when Mars will be stationary to retrograde on the 7th degree; on Feb. 12th Mars will re-enter Leo with apparent backward motion until March 30th when it is stationary to direct on 18 degrees Leo. On May 18th Mars leaves Leo and on June 4th-5th will cross the 7th degree of Virgo again; this latter June date could be a pivot which focuses past enterprises with the then current conditions which could be effective as far ahead as August, 1949 when Saturn crosses the same degree.

The degrees involved above accent such occupations, items or persons as merchants, brokers, aviators, chemists, artists, actors; labor or service in any field, clothing (wool, cotton, linen) fashions, style. But perhaps the outstanding influences point to chemistry, gases, expansion (explosions) and all the secret processes of manufacturing or inventing missiles or articles of new range and power which might be related to atomic energy. Thus the above occupations or items may have significant developments and publicity until the summer of 1949 when the current cycles will either terminate or take a definite turn into other channels.

There are three conjunctions and twelve parallels in November. Sun conjunct retrograde Mercury on the 5th is not apt to be conclusive of whatever matters may be under consideration (which might be action taken in regard to finances, prices, building; construction of machines, ships, vehicles, durable goods; labor, coal, health and especially foreign agreements, relations) and may not be until after Jan. 4th, 1948. The conjunction of Venus to Jupiter on the 9th should certainly open new doors

(both planets just moving into Sagittarius) into all sorts of long-range co-operative ventures, in which close affiliation, sympathetic agreement, the arts, sports, aviation, photography, and any occupation requiring the utmost precision, could be vital factors. The third conjunction of the month is by far the most important—that of Mars to Saturn on the 12th in 22 degrees of Leo. Both planets are in direct motion, but Saturn is now stationary on this degree and will retrograde on Dec. 4th. This degree will be emphasized again by the Mars transit at the end of next April and by Saturn in July; as it has an opposition aspect to the radix Moon in the U.S. chart, it might indicate a definite change of trend in the leadership, policies, business, economics and finances of this country. This Mars-Saturn conjunction however, is the only exact contact that these two planets make during this "long" transit of Mars in Leo; they are within two degrees of exact in March, 1948, but Mars goes direct before the conjunction is completed. During the last "long" transit of Mars in Cancer the conjunction with Saturn was exact three times between October, 1945 and March, 1946—and war conditions hung on and on and on.

This present Mars-Saturn conjunction may be all the more indicative of trends, changes, stresses and determinations in world conditions (in every country) as it occurs at the New Moon of Nov. 12th. This lunation is an eclipse in 20 degrees of Scorpio (to the ancients an omen of the rise of a tyrant): it falls in the 8th house and squares Mars-Saturn in the 6th; it is close to the South Node while Mercury, also in Scorpio, is just about to turn direct, being square to Pluto. Pisces rises with Neptune, the ruler, angular in the 7th house. Uranus is the only other planet in an angle, being at the IC. All planets are in the west. This lay-out reads very much as if health, money, labor, would be the

factors most involved in present and future laws, decisions, moves, commitments; and whatever the current outward indications as to success or failure may be (political, industrial, warlike, public, private, confused or positive), the outcome can be very different from that expected. With the rulers of the 7th and 9th in adverse aspect, foreign affairs may be extremely difficult to untangle and could eventually cause grave trouble, although the mass of citizens do not seem to be as informed as they should be in regard to conditions abroad; whether diplomatic, financial, economic—industrial aid, bases, commerce, food, living conditions, privations. Also mass movements of people may take place with much danger to life, liberty or the economic build-up in various nations. Coercion is very probable through dominating leaders. Nevertheless Venus and Jupiter are in the 9th house and the surface of such affairs could appear to be unusually optimistic, especially meetings of international scope. Travel may extend widely. A new forward movement in science, applicable to every phase of domestic or national life or resources may be in process but not yet fully operative. Finances could be in a jam and any gamble result in loss. Fires may be sensational. Prominent persons may be forced to retire from public life. Social, romantic and business affairs may be under a cloud.

At the Full Moon of the 28th a good deal of confusion, trouble and depression may be cleared away as the Sun in Sagittarius conjuncts Jupiter in the 2nd house, both sextile Neptune in the 12th and trine Pluto in the 10th house, Pluto being the most elevated planet. Venus, also in Sagittarius, is ruler of this chart (Libra rises) and trines Mars in the 10th. This looks as if high pressure in high places pleases the crowd, although Neptune and Jupiter may be very unreliable. However the Pluto indications are to issue orders and get big results in great sweeping changes even if Mercury (now direct) will soon clash with Saturn and Mars—in which case business and money would bow to concerted authority. Secret romances may be revealed and marriages announced. Travel should accelerate. Publicity could spotlight little known persons. Immediate business should be ex-

cellent and health improve. Personal and group efforts should achieve success by applying reason, industry, cooperation.

FULL MOON Nov. 1 to 5

With Mercury parallel Venus and square Mars on the 1st, but retrograde until the 14th, the first two weeks of November tend to be slow and difficult for starting new ventures. International situations, finances, business, labor, may feel the Mars urgency for action, but it seems important moves might be delayed until late in the month or in December. The degree area of the square aspects from the 1st to 4th of Nov. (from 14 to 18 degrees of fixed signs) will be stressed from February to May, 1948, when both Mars and Saturn turn from retrograde to direct in Leo; so whatever is forced this week could have concentrated repercussions next spring. On the 2nd various phases of these difficulties could be aired vocally, with more confusion, pressure, sudden erratic action, loss, on the 3rd with Venus quincunx Uranus. Mercury drops back to square Pluto and parallel Mars on the 4th while the Sun parallels Saturn and is semi-sextile Neptune. This appears to be a hot fight (verbal or physical), intensified by extra publicity, more people involved, a wider range of projects, business, relations, although very smart co-operation gains.

LAST QUARTER Nov. 5 to 12

This week's work may dramatically lead out of ambush, but the pull is still uphill. Revision, clearing details, papers, arranging plans, values, wages, old payments, joint assets, can be extremely helpful especially on the 5th when Venus parallels Jupiter and Sun conjuncts retrograde Mercury. Diplomats, governments, financiers, business people may reach terms some of which might stick. The Sun parallels Mercury while that planet is quincunx Neptune and parallel Saturn on the 6th when Venus enters Sagittarius. These indicate conferences, discussions, delays, disappointments in public or private affairs but again gains through odd channels and smart tactics. The 7th and 8th are marked by Sun square Pluto and parallel Mars. Leadership in any field may be challenged and fights break out furiously over old con-

ditions or secret matters, perhaps worldwide in scope. But Venus conjuncts Jupiter on the 9th, so hope wins the ascendancy and great relief or harmony may be attained in international or personal affiliations, money, love, changes. The 10th should be successful. Mercury semi-sextile Venus on the 11th points to possible future profits from current efforts.

NEW MOON

Nov. 12 to 20

The momentous Mars-Saturn conjunction occurs at the New Moon of the 12th. This foreshadows courage and perseverance, industry and experience, youth and age, joining against devastating onslaughts that could see the downfall or end of careers, jobs, enterprises, fortunes, associations, in varied regions, endeavors, governments. Great mass movements may be in process. Spectacular crisis arousing resentment and retaliation, duplicity and crimes may arise over foreign commerce, bases, loans and equipment for other nations. Accidents and disasters may strike on land or water. Health problems may be serious. The 13th could be brighter. Mercury turns to direct motion on the 14th and a long drawn-out struggle begins to be clarified although unity is not in sight, as the Sun squares Saturn on the 15th; the clash of minds, ideas, systems, use of joint property, income, financial affairs generally, probably continues but a fundamental constant is now set up. Drama, romance, association should be happy centering on the 16th when Venus sextiles Neptune and Pluto turns retrograde. But illusion may be top heavy and shattered by the 17th as the Sun squares

Mars and Venus parallels Pluto; feeling could be intensely bitter, money, possessions, career, leadership, associations, could be broken or vital issues of contention in any sphere but this could be the final furious assault in a long drawn-out battle, except that the shouting and the tumult may be kept up so that "face" will be saved. The 18th may bring a great success in creative efforts, publicity, family, romance, drama, as Venus trines Pluto and Sun is quincunx Uranus. An exciting uplift could occur on the 19th when Mars sextiles Uranus and parallels Saturn with Venus parallel Uranus. But don't burn bridges; too much haste or force could still lose.

FIRST QUARTER

Nov. 20 to 30

Venus completes its transit of Sagittarius this week in close trine to Mars, which is excellent for routine interests, work or play. Some finalities may be disposed of on the 20th, 21st and 22nd, the Sun entering Sagittarius on the latter date. Naturally it will be better if such disposals are made after analysis and with clear judgment instead of being "forced sales," so to speak. The 23rd should be fortunate for personal activities, enterprises, sports, health. Nefarious business, schemes, hang-overs, may clog the 24th but with Venus trine Saturn and Mercury semi-sextile Neptune, devotion to duty and ideals could be rewarded beyond hope. The 25th should bring benefits by positive labors or preventive measures; arrive at settlements by all means. The 26th might produce violent emotional reactions in romance, money, home, public, as Mercury parallels Mars and squares Pluto with Venus opposing Uranus. Expect no peaceful arrangements on any count; control and calmness are essential. The 27th may feature more reason, generosity, travel, as Sun parallels Jupiter, but contention and depression may still be evident. This could be true also of the 28th at the Full Moon when Mercury parallels Saturn. Conclusions and terminations along with new starts could mark the 29th as Venus trines Mars that night and moves into Capricorn on the 30th. Career, job, business, industry, conservative standards and methods now become significant modes of expression. The way of responsible discharge of duty will be the way to progress.

FOUNDATIONS OF ASTROLOGY

by

Charles E.O. Carter
Price, \$2.50

Essays on some fundamentals of Astrology, written during the war years by the brilliant English astrologer.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Scorpio

The next 12 months

For those born October 24th to November 22nd

Margaret Morrell

YOU are in the midst of one of the most important cyclic periods in your life; every action, reaction and decision must be scrutinized with the utmost care, for you are now setting the form of your public standing or position that should hold for at least six years to come. There may be some changes within this six-year period, but they will stem from the moves you make or fail to make now.

You may have already experienced major cyclic developments in the months since August 1946, especially if your birthday lies between October 24th and November 10th; but for the greater number of natives, the most important action will center in the period from this November to next May.

People often become quite perturbed by the words cyclic or crucial. Actually, there is nothing to become upset or fearful about; life moves in cycles—to be more exact, in a number of interlocking cycles, the most obvious of which is a 29-year cycle. Any astronomical cycle (except that of Pluto) can be broken in four parts or phases; the 29-year cycle breaks into four sections of roughly

seven years each. At each seven-year point there is a two-year period which is termed "critical" or cyclic for in these two years you encounter developments in outside circumstances or in your attitude toward these (usually both) that alter the direction of your life, at least until the next cyclic point is reached.

These cyclic periods cannot be characterized as favorable or adverse — they're more likely to be a little of both. Heavy pressure is usually placed on you from the outside, requiring you to make important decisions or moves; and these decisions and moves are even more important than they appear to be at the time, for they set the pattern of the succeeding seven years. The most important single factor in astrological forecasting is cyclic timing; it enables you to prepare for or work toward a cyclic period, or points out

to you the long-range implications of steps you take in a cyclic period.

Saturn

Your present 29-year cycle began in 1926-28, and cyclic periods of change were reached in 1932-34 and 1940-42;

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule new starts for September - October 1948; changes that occur in the meantime should be offers or promotions coming out of previous work and further changes may be expected at the later period.

Be willing to accept extra work and responsibility in professional or social life.

Keep steadily aware of the impression you are making on people.

Creative workers should try to get their work before the public this year.

Silent partnerships or other ventures in which you do not appear openly can be lucrative; associations of this kind in which another plays the silent role can also be successful.

You should have more money this year; major decisions may revolve around the most advantageous type of investment.

further developments can be expected this year in connection with any action, project, attitude or relationship whose inception occurred in one of these previous cyclic periods. If you were born in any one of these periods, or in 1881-83, 1888-89, 1895-97, 1903-05, 1910-12, 1917-19, you are likely to experience more drastic changes and to have more acute inner reactions than other natives; those born in the 1888-89 and 1917-19 periods will be the most sensitive and require the greatest restraint. In the present instance, such developments will relate directly to your standing or status before the world. This may apply in one or more of the following ways in your individual case:

Your professional position and reputation—you may receive a promotion or an offer of a higher paid and superior executive position on the basis of your work during the past few years. One way or another more responsibility and authority should be placed in your hands, but a great deal of extra work will probably go with this. And in addition to work, you're likely to encounter opposition or even antagonism from superiors; bosses, boards of directors, or the public—which ever one you deal with—will probably be demanding and critical at the same time. They may run you ragged and then complain because some picayune detail has been overlooked. You're not likely to be in a very good mood yourself, especially in November, February and to a lesser extent March to mid-May, but any show of overaggressiveness, resentment or retaliation will boomerang immediately. You are in the peculiar position of having to carry an extra load of work and responsibility, and yet not daring to assume the authority your work should command—one little step over the limits may knock the props from under you. You're going to resent this furiously all winter, but if you keep your nose to the grindstone and your feelings to yourself, you should be rewarded with both position and money between next April and July.

If you have already received a promotion, your greatest danger lies in pride, arrogance and a tendency to crack the whip a little too hard over those under you. Consider yourself as still proving your right to your position and your ability to carry authority; be deferent

to superiors and scrupulously fair to employees. The pressure should ease after mid-May and by September you should be strongly entrenched in a position of respect, with less labor and more authority.

There is some danger that you may be tempted to change horses in mid-stream between February and the end of March; friends may hear of a better place for you, or you may be ready to give up in disgust or despair and decide to look for something else. Plug along where you are, for your best chance of getting a reward for all your efforts should come in April or shortly thereafter, and new positions obtained in the January to April period are not likely to turn out as you expect.

Much of the foregoing applies also to those of you who start out in business for yourself or with a partner—another development often coinciding with this period. This is an excellent time for such ventures if the plans have been in the making for some time past, but you will have to move much more rapidly to establish yourself than if you had started between 1940 and 1944. You also have to face the fact that you are starting under somewhat of a handicap, for unquestionably mistakes made at this period have more serious and rapid results. You have to face an enormous amount of work; you must treat people with kid gloves; suppliers are not likely to do you favors; and you do not dare commit yourself to anything that you are not absolutely sure you can deliver. Nevertheless, if you stick to a conservative program and labor diligently, you should be able to begin to see daylight ahead by April; follow prelaid plans during the winter, not permitting yourself to be distracted or to make a greater outlay of money than you anticipated; from April on, you should consolidate what you have, putting expansion off until next September.

Changes in relationships often come at this period, mainly those changes which alter your status in the society in which you move—marriage or divorce, the advent or departure of children, the loss of members of the family that alter your public situation. Marriages contracted at this time are usually undertaken quite seriously, with a due regard for your new position as husband or wife. However, this is also known as a

time when you may marry someone from a higher social, financial or cultural bracket. If you have married or experienced any other change of status in the past year, you'll have to be careful that you don't put too much emphasis on the dignity of your position, or let "what people think" rule your private life. It is true that at this time you need to be more aware than usual of public opinion, but the danger of going overboard or of being oversensitive is also present. You are at all times well aware of conventions and reputation, but in dealing with partners, parents, children or other relatives this year, beware of making your precious prestige a god.

Social position or accomplishment in any field of private endeavor are also accentuated this year. Accept the responsibility of entertaining, of filling an executive position in social organizations, of campaigning for worthy causes, of running for political office, in short, of establishing your reputation as an individual in any social capacity or in any group with which you wish to be identified. You may meet opposition, and you will definitely have to eschew high-handed methods; try to maintain a modest demeanor and conciliatory methods, no matter how proud—and probably with reason—you feel. More time and energy than you had bargained for may be required, especially during this winter and fall; here too, you'll have to try to hit a happy medium in order to keep peace in the family; don't let ambition run away with you, but on the other hand, don't sacrifice for the sake of the family this opportunity to make a place for yourself as an individual.

Creative workers of all kinds should try to get their work before the public within this year. The period is also excellent for public appearances—lecturing, campaigning, and so on. This is the

peak of a period when purely personal interests may have to be set aside for a time in order that full attention may be given over to establishing your reputation in the world outside the intimate circle.

Failure as well as success is sometimes encountered in this two-year period which theoretically should coincide with the attainment of your material goals. This theory is predicated on the supposition that you chose a practicable goal in 1940-42 and worked diligently in the interim toward it. However, human nature being what it is, this does not always happen—marriages or business partnerships contracted at that time,

jobs taken, ventures started, interests developed, are receiving their major tests now. If they fall apart, it's probable that they weren't of sturdy stuff to begin with, and your job now is to hurry up and get set before your birthday in 1948. The major danger points for blow-ups such as these were last August, and again from this October 23rd to November 18th; February 3rd to 25th; late March and early May. These are pe-

riods in which you, no matter what the provocation, should not sever relations or try to force showdowns. If circumstances force your hand, try to rectify conditions or make new connections in December, April or May. Hold temper, resentment, pride, in abeyance; be modest, willing to serve, and generous to those under your authority near Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 26th; Feb. 8th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 5th, 22nd; May 2nd, 6th; Aug. 14th, 19th; Oct. 8th.

Pluto

An overawareness of the power of public opinion, of wealth and social position, of law and authority in general, is stimulated by Pluto's position in your 10th house with Saturn. Herein lies the

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't make major changes this winter unless forced, especially between Jan. 8th and March 29th.

Don't be antagonistic or beligerent if you feel your efforts are not properly rewarded—next summer should bring the final results; and don't try to bull-doze those in your employ or in other ways, show your attitude of superiority.

Don't be drawn into extremist philosophies or disputes arising out of them.

Don't sacrifice long-range plans for immediate monetary benefit; partnership disputes can arise over this money question.

greatest danger of your being tempted to worship at Mammon's throne; herein also lies a susceptibility to the idea that "might makes right," and on a small scale, that he who holds the whiplash should use the whip. An inversion of this could take you over into the ranks of those who foment class hatred, who see everyone except themselves as "haves" and therefore enemies. At this period when your every move is under Mrs. Grundy's eye, you dare not endanger your position by espousing any extremist philosophy, whether of Right or Left or any ramification thereof. Keep your opinions to yourself, don't attend meetings where trouble may flare out, and be ultra-circumspect in personal life near Nov. 4th, 26th; Jan. 5th, 22nd; Feb. 3rd; Mar. 19th; Apr. 30th; May 2nd; July 10th; Aug. 6th and 9th; Sept. 27th.

Uranus and Jupiter

Finances receive the second most important emphasis this year, and on the whole this is a favorable emphasis. There is some danger of extravagance, more in the nature of biting off more than you can chew perhaps than in simple squandering on luxuries. Since you are warned by other planetary indications not to promise more than you're sure that you can deliver, this becomes more important than it would be otherwise. The main conflict in connection with spending, investing or committing yourself otherwise may rest on the question of just where the greater opportunity lies; this may cause dissension with partners or others with whom you share financial obligations, especially near Dec. 16th, Feb. 5th, June 15th. No set formula can be offered for the individual case, except that full discussion from every angle should be aired; don't try to railroad ideas through or force others to your way of thinking without permitting them a full investigation of the subject. In general, funds should be kept fluid, with a sufficient backlog to handle opportunities or demands that crop up suddenly. You may be tempted at times to sluff off obligations to partners or family; your conscience will have to be your judge—just remember you can't afford wrong moves this year. Alimony or inheritance squabbles may also come up; in every case, try a conciliatory tack.

Actually your financial situation should improve this year; there should be more money to spend—the question is rather on how it's to be spent than on whether it's available. All transactions, all money which you administer or are accountable for in any way must be held strictly above board. Late January may see an increase in income or allowance, or a good investment opportunity. April and mid-May repeat the favorable configurations; both these periods and July 9th are excellent times to ask for increases, to make investments, or to try to expand business.

Neptune

Much of your ability to hold up under what may seem to be a lack of appreciation will depend on how well you have learned to live with Neptune in your 12th house since October 1942. At its worst (stimulated from June 1944 to July 1945) Neptune here fosters doubts of self; it disintegrates self confidence; it creates suspicion; it whispers of intrigue; it murmurs of gossip; it tempts with lies and urges undercover, beyond-the-law deals; it is the charlatan preaching mastery by magic formulas; it opens tricky avenues of escape, especially by invalidism; it saps the physical and psychic energy. This side of Neptune has been on the wane, and the positive, creative side should have become manifest within the past year. If there are any lingering evidences of the negative Neptune still around, stamp them out immediately, for they show that you may have combined the powerfully creative force that is Scorpio's with the equally creative force of Neptune to make realities out of the wisps of poison of Neptune. Some recurrence of doubts and suspicions may come back to haunt you near Dec. 10th; Jan. 3rd, 4th; Feb. 22nd; Apr. 1st, 15th; May 27th; June 9th; July 2nd, 7th, 22nd, 29th; Aug. 4th, 18th, but these are isolated dark spots in an otherwise shining cloth.

The positive side of Neptune in the 12th house is fully as creative as the negative. It should be pure inspiration to the creative worker, literally spilling over his fund of ideas and ability to express them. It is also quite possible that this sort of inspiration may come through dreams or visions. The same

may be true of religious or philosophical concepts—understanding and satisfaction may well up from unknown depths. Inventions or other original ideas can arrive in the same manner, or guidance for dealing with outer problems. If you search within yourself honestly, you should not go away empty handed now, for within you should find the real you, with sufficient support to uphold you to yourself through any tests that Saturn may impose on the outside. Be content, once you have tapped this source, to know your own worth; don't try to wrest acknowledgment from the world; so long as you hold steady within, and meet the outer world with a patience and quiet pride based on that inner strength, the world will meet you on your terms in its time.

From the purely practical standpoint, this position suggests that you can benefit financially from silent partner arrangements, or any sort of transaction or business where you remain in the background. It also suggests that you can obtain support (monetary or otherwise) from important personages or public institutions. Charitable work of all kinds can enhance your prestige and social position.

Plan of Action

The period from the present until next September is one of completing action, rather than making changes; these are the final months of a minor two-year cycle which began in Oct.-Nov. 1946. The months between now and May 18th concentrate activity in your professional or public life; a minor break occurs from Dec. 1st to Feb. 12th in which purely social life may occupy more time, but in the main, your mind won't get very far away from serious ambitions. From May 18th to Sept. 3rd you should consolidate the position gained up until that time and lay plans for a new two-year cycle which begins on the latter date. All important changes should be scheduled for September-October 1948.

Preview Month by Month

NOVEMBER: This is undoubtedly the most important month of the fall and winter—a month in which events may happen over which you have no

control at a time when you are least geared emotionally to sustain them. A slightly softening indication prevails through the first week, but even so, you can easily fly off the handle. Your whole attitude is likely to be a complex of belligerence, resentment, hurt pride and frustration. Add to this worry, and it's quite a mess. Your one and only rule should be, "Keep your chin up, your mouth shut, and take no direct action." If you refuse to move, it's quite likely that situations will hold steady even though they seem very shaky through the 14th. The eclipse in your sun sign on the 12th may signal a drastic change in your personal situation, but eclipses cannot be tied down to a one-month period. Be more than usually wary of your speech, actions and the impression you're making on the 1st, 4th, 7th, 12th, 15th and 17th. Things brighten up considerably from the 18th on; a raise, increase in allowance, good investment or purchase is possible near the 18th, 19th, 24th and 30th—go after them if they're not forthcoming. You'd be wise to do the major portion of your Christmas shopping in this week—just be sure to sit on an extravagant desire on the 26th

DECEMBER: Try to tie up any loose ends in your professional, social, political or other public position or activities before the 4th, using the 1st where possible. You may find just the thing you want to buy on the 1st, or may receive or hear of a bonus or other windfall. This month in general is much lighter in tone than the last two; social activity is strongly emphasized—both the family and official kinds. Make this a gay interval, for you've been under a strain and will be again; just be sure you don't go off the beam on expenses, especially near the 9th, 16th and 22nd. The 14th, 15th and 29th are again days when extra money may come in, or a good deal be presented—settle financial issues with superiors now for you won't have another opportunity quite so advantageous until next April.

JANUARY: The general indications of December continue thru this month, with this important difference—major moves should not be initiated after the 8th. You should strive to strengthen your position before this

date so that it will hold steady during the next three months. Use the 6th and 8th for important business, refusing to worry about news you may hear on the 3rd—the news may be sound, but your or a relative's interpretation is apt to be unduly fearful or suspicious. Home life should take on added glamor and some of your entertaining should center there, but not on the 10th. Romance, a desire to spread yourself personally, or activities with children, add a zest after the 18th; however, a flare up could spoil the 22nd. You may run across or hear of a really worthwhile financial opportunity near the 26th-27th; this should be the real McCoy, but don't be disappointed if it doesn't materialize immediately—it probably will be better for holding thru the retrograde Mars period (till April).

FEBRUARY: This is another one of those months when everything may seem to go haywire, or else refuse to move at all. It is the most dangerous month to your professional security or reputation since last November; in November danger centered in your actions and their possible repercussions whereas now the conflict is between family and the outside, or your basic ideas and outer circumstances, or it may be the home office and your sphere of activity. This is more or less of a complete standstill, with no one getting anywhere. You'll have to resort to patience, or to playing the mediator between two sides, and don't be discouraged if you accomplish next to nothing. Be wise and refuse to give in to monetary desires or to enter into business transactions near the 5th-6th. Contain your impatience and don't be pushed into making moves, especially after the 10th. Tend to routine and let others struggle—at least routine should give you no trouble and co-workers or employers may relieve some of your tension or even provide some entertainment. Some basis of agreement may be possible near the 24th, 26th, and 29th, but may not be consummated until March 3rd.

MARCH: You may hear good news in relation to tenants, domestic or business locations or supplies, employees, a job or facilities for work, during the first week of March. The 1st, 4th and

7th are excellent days for making arrangements relating to these situations. An old argument can flare out again on the 6th, but the conflict should be settled once and for all at this time. From the 18th on, you're likely to feel that you're back in November again, with the same old worries and pressures nagging at you and rousing deep antagonisms within you. Try to keep your feelings inside, or at least to confine arguments with partners to a private place. You are likely to be overpersonal in your approach, and others may be unfairly demanding. You are nearing the end of this long period of emotional turmoil, so exert your patience.

APRIL: At last you get the "go" signal—not only that, but action should be productive. This month is really excellent, and altho there is still the necessity of handling superiors and public with kid gloves—you're pretty powerful medicine when you let loose—the big thing is that you can now get somewhere with your plans. Try to conclude arrangements involving salary, allowance, investments, credit, purchases by the 15th if possible, using the 2nd, 5th, 8th, 12th if convenient. Partnership finances or investments should prosper, money owed you may be unexpectedly repaid or credit obtained, especially near the 29th. Household or office routine or supplies should be easily set in order—the whole picture is one of ease and cooperation from all sides. Don't relax in relief at the lifting of pressure; get busy and move fast to secure your position—changes should be in your favor near the 17th and 24th when some worries or burdens should be lifted. You may see problems where none exist on the 30th—don't anticipate trouble.

MAY: Clinch financial settlements, credit or backing on the 1st. The 2nd to 6th are likely to see bickering over contracts or partnership arrangements, worry over prestige or job, discussions over expenses. Take it easy; meet people half way and persuade a partner to do the same. This short interval is anti-climactic after all the load you've carried thru the past winter, so is little likely to be as serious as it may seem at the moment. The eclipse of the sun in the 7th house throws the spotlight on

partners, contracts, legal suits, open opposition, or new opportunity. Move rapidly and aggressively to obtain settlement of financial transactions or arrangements between the 12th and 18th; try if possible to settle all issues involving job, business, prestige, public status before the 18th. Saturn is not likely to give you much trouble for the remainder of its stay in your 10th house if you strengthen your position at this time. Finances are of primary interest during the last week of May and conservatism is advisable, especially near the 22nd, 23rd and 25th. You should be able to open the right doors and get to the right people this month—make hay while the sun shines; it would also be wise to make reservations or travel arrangements for summer vacations between the 12th and 31st; patch up relationships with in-laws; register for summer courses; advertise or make other contacts for expansion of business or personal plans.

JUNE: Finances, social activity, fun, hold major attention this month. There is a distinct warning against extravagance, overcommitments or obligations; you may be feeling quite optimistic and social ambition can run away with your common sense. Count on what you know you have and no more, for more than one surprise or sudden development in finances is possible this month and next; these may not be pleasant surprises—it's best to wait and see—the 3rd, 15th, 17th and 30th are important in this respect. All important business transactions or other arrangements should be taken care of before the 11th—postpone deals that come up later until July, and don't worry if news is held up. Social activity should be both productive in business and pleasant personally. The last two weeks of June are excellent for a vacation—if you want to have fun.

JULY: The social accent continues until the 18th, but if you have serious ambitions on the fire, you'd better get back to work right after the 4th; be wary of expenses, gambles or investments, also travel, near the 2nd and again on the 13th. There may be a recurrence of an old worry or dispute over partnership money, distribution of property or obligations, legal settlements or debts early this month; part of this

may be due to the fact that money you expected has not come thru, or demands or applications you've made have not been acted upon. Don't give up hope, or make rash moves, for the situation should straighten itself out near the 15th and 31st. All that you wanted or more can come thru suddenly, altho if you made outrageous demands, especially near April 29th, the surprise may be of the unpleasant variety. Examine very closely offers that come up near July 9th. If you plan or need a restful vacation—just lazing around—late July is a fine choice.

AUGUST: Slow up a little this month—you've been going strong for a long time and a reaction may set in now. You probably don't realize how much physical energy you've expended; plan on getting a little extra rest, and on attending to any physical condition that may have been bothering you. Particular care in relation to diet, infections and kidney ailments should be taken near the 4th. This is also a time when you must not offend conventions; however, it is also a period when pure inspiration can emerge from the unconscious. You're not likely to get a chance for a complete rest, for your position (professional or otherwise) will probably still make plenty of demands on you, especially between the 4th and 19th, with the 6th, 9th, 14th and 19th accentuated. Near these dates, all the work and responsibility you've shouldered for the past two years may be finally recognized and the security of the position you've gained confirmed. These are the final Saturn in Leo accents and the outcome depends upon how much you have proved that you merit. Finances take a forward step around the 15th—this may be an increase in income but can also be the final coming thru of a good deal. Attention should be given this month to plans for future action; major and minor two-year cycles begin in September and new goals and outlines of action should be made in advance. Review the past two years; weigh your advance, and assimilate the errors, if any. Make any preliminary contacts, interviews, investigations, research, study, that will better prepare you for a fast start. Use the 1st, 2nd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 30th where possible.

SEPTEMBER: New plans get off under excellent auspices this month, and you should make every effort to take action and follow it up immediately. Your outline for the next two years should not be too rigid, for horizons of accomplishment and prominence are broadening out, and at this moment you may have little idea of the attainable vistas ahead. Keep plans fluid so that they will permit expansion of ideas as you go along; however, be a little careful of sudden changes this month, especially near the 3rd and 23rd. Extravagance, overoptimism or too much daring can get you off on the wrong foot near the 13th, 17th and 26th—too personal or too forceful an attack on the latter days can damage position, reputation or physical wellbeing. With these exceptions, September is an excellent month—your credit should be high; superiors or public should look on you with favor; your insight is clear; your energy abundant. Schedule important action for the 3rd, 10th, 14th, 18th, 20th, 28th and 29th where possible. With Mars on your Sun, there is always a need to tone down aggressiveness, impatience, irritability and rashness, and to avoid accidents and conserve energy.

OCTOBER: The general indications of September continue to the 17th; however, all pending business deals, personal arrangements, moves, etc., should be completed by the 6th, or postponed until early November; be sure you have all the facts straight near the 5th, and conclude transactions early on the 6th if possible. You'll have to put a heavy restraint on your impatience this month, for circumstances are likely to keep presenting ideas, offers, business opportunities, etc. and yet all of them may seem to come to nothing or to be unnecessarily delayed. Hold your horses and above all, don't go out on a limb financially or socially near the 21st or 29th. Use the last three weeks of the month to settle into new routines or to establish new systems of schedules, to explore possibilities and estimate expenses, to cement relations with inlaws, friends or professional acquaintances. Both September and October hold fine prospects for brilliant campaigns for Scorpions seeking political offices, and for those whose aid in a campaign will be rewarded by the winner.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 45)

so long forgotten by Chiang's disintegrating Kuomintang.

In contrast with China, Japan should be headlined this month since in the Eclipse, as well as in the earlier Full Moon chart, the chief configurations are on the angles. The government should continue to have one headache after another and to be at odds with the people—Mars-Saturn and Pluto in the 10th square eclipse in 1st. Mercury is very close to the Ascendant so that the spokesmen of the people may have much to say, although with Mercury not quite yet direct in motion this may not be too effective. There is considerable emphasis on resources and finances as Uranus is in the 8th—sudden changes possible in connection with the aid of others (U.S.?)—and as the very favorable Venus-Jupiter conjunction is right at the cusp of the 2nd house. With this type of emphasis Japan may have a windfall and one which she doesn't really deserve.

Latin America

The part of South and Central America most powerfully affected by having the chief configuration angular in the Full Moon and Eclipse charts is the easternmost portion, i.e., Brazil. When the two charts are cast for Rio de Janeiro, the capital, we find that the Sun in the one, and the eclipse in the other, chart are in the 7th house. This indicates that there should be a heavy emphasis on Brazil's relations with other nations and with partners. In both cases the 7th house bodies are square respectively to the Mars-Pluto and then the Mars-Saturn conjunction in the 4th. This looks like upheavals and violence from below, possibly from labor unions or the Communists. This is especially significant as President Dutra's Taurus Sun will be afflicted by these same configurations. In any case idealistic schemes for public health, labor and the social services are a possibility since Neptune is in the 6th. The question of financial assistance from others should be raised now as in both charts Jupiter is in the 8th. Indeed, in the eclipse chart it is with Venus so that assistance at that time is a real possibility, and one which the government of Brazil should take advantage of as much as it can.

November Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

Sections 1, 2 and 3

ATLANTIC COAST

- 1st. Clearing and cooler with frost in 1 and 2; fair in 3.
- 2nd. Cloudy NE1, cloudy to fair S1, frosty; fair in 2, N to C3.
- 3rd. Cloudy, warmer, 1 and 2; fair N3 and W3; cloudy, showery S3.
- 4th. Cloudy N1, fair S1, 2 and N3; showers in S3.
- 5th. Possible rain in W1, W2 and W3; fair in east.
- 6th. Clearing, colder in 1; rain S1 and S3.
- 7th. Cloudy, warmer in 1 and 2; fair, warmer in 3.
- 8th-9th. Fog, light rain in 1 and 2; scattered showers in 3.
- 10th. Light showers in 1 and 2; unsettled in 3.
- 11th. Rain or snow in 1 and 2; clearing, cooler in 3.
- 12th-13th. Unsettled; warmer in 3.
- 14th. Cloudy to fair, cooler with frosts in 1 and 2.
- 15th. Fair and cool.
- 16th. Cloudy and warmer.
- 17th. Little change.

18th. Showers and rain.

19th. Slow clearing, colder with snow squalls in N to C1; cloudy in 2 and 3.

20th. Partly cloudy to fair.

21st. Unsettled in 1 and 2; scattered showers in 3.

22nd. Showers, rain in 1 and 2; fair in 3.

23rd-24th. Showers, cooler in E1, clearing, colder in W1 and 2 with rain moving south.

25th. Fair, warmer in 1 and 2 to C3, cloudy in S3.

26th. Cloudy, warmer in 1 and 2; fair, moderate in 3.

27th. Fair in NE1, cloudy in S2 and 3; fair in C3.

28th. Cloudy in 1 and 3; unsettled in 2.

29th-30th. Slow clearing after the brief rain or snow; colder.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Fair, cooler with frost to the Ohio Valley.

2nd. Cloudy, warmer in 4 and 5; fair, cooler with frosts in 6.



Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

3rd. Cloudy in 4 and N5; fair, warmer in S5 and 6.

4th. Cloudy, warmer with rain in west.

5th. Rain in 4 and 5; warmer in 5 and 6.

6th. Clearing, colder in 4 and 5; cloudy, cooler in 6.

7th. Probable rain or snow in 4; fair, warmer in 5 and 6.

8th-9th. Rain, cooler in 4 and N5; moderate with rain in S5 and 6.

10th. Scattered showers.

11th. Slow clearing and squally in 4 and N5; unsettled in S5; fair in 6.

12th-13th. Fair, colder in 4 and 5; rain in 6.

14th. Cloudy in 4; fair, warmer in 5 and 6.

15th. Rain or snow showers in 4; fair, slightly cooler in 5 and 6.

16th-17th. Rain in south; rain or snow in north.

18th. Slow clearing in west; light rain or snow in east.

19th-20th. Cloudy in N4; fair, cold in 5 and 6.

21st. Cloudy in 4 and N5; little change in 6.

22nd-24th. Cloudy to fair, cool, with rising daytime temperature.

25th-26th. Cloudy, warmer.

27th. Rain, showers.

28th. Fair, colder in 4; cloudy, showers in 5; unsettled in 6.

29th-30th. Cloudy, colder, frosts.

Sections 7, 8 and 9 WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Cloudy, warmer in 7; fair, moderate in 8 and 9.

2nd. Showery in 7 and N8; fair in E8 and N9, cloudy in S9.

3rd. Cloudy, rain in N7; fair, warmer in S7, 8 and 9.

4th. Rain or snow in 7 and 8; scattered showers in 9.

5th. Clearing and colder.

6th. Fair, cold with frost in 7 and 8.

7th. Fair, colder in E7, moderate in W7; scattered showers in 8 and 9.

8th-9th. Fair, cool with frost in 7 and 8, cloudy in 9.

10th. Fair, warmer; frosty in 7.

11th-13th. Cloudy, warmer in 7 and 8, scattered light rains in 7.

14th. Fair, cool in 7 and 8; cloudy in 9.

15th. Cloudy, warmer; rain in W8, fair in E8.

16th. Rain or snow in 7; wet in 8 and 9.

17th. Clearing, colder, snow in E7.

18th. Cloudy in 7, cold; fair, frosty in 8 and 9.

19th-20th. Fair, cold in 7, W8 and N9; cloudy in E8 and S9.

21st. Cloudy, warmer in 7; fair in 8 and 9.

22nd. Scattered showers; fair in E8.

23rd-24th. Clearing, colder with showers in east.

25th-26th. Unsettled.

27th. Fair, cool in 7 and W8; cloudy in E8; showers in 9.

28th. Fair, cool in 7 and W8; unsettled in E8 and 9.

29th-30th. Fair, colder with frosts.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 ROCKIES

1st. Fair and warmer.

2nd. Showers in 10.

3rd. Cloudy, rain in 10, N11 and 12; fair in S11, cooler in W11 and W12.

4th. Clearing and colder.

5th. Unsettled in 10; fair, cool in 11 and 12.

6th. Cloudy in S10; rain or snow in N10.

7th. Rain or snow in 10; unsettled in 11 and 12.

8th-9th. Fair, cool with frost.

10th. Fair and cool.

11th. Fair, frosty in 10, N11 and 12; cloudy in S12.

12th-13th. Cloudy, mild.

14th. Fair, moderate in N11, 12 and S10; unsettled in N10.

15th. Unsettled, colder in 10; no change in 11 and 12.

16th. Cloudy, showers; snow in 10.

17th. Clearing and colder.

18th. Cloudy in 10 and 12; fair, cool in 11.

19th-20th. Fair, warmer in 11 and 12.

21st. Clearing, colder in 10; cloudy in N11; fair in S11; unsettled in 12.

22nd. Cloudy in 10; fair in 11 and N12; showers in S12.

23rd-24th. Rain or snow in 10, N11; unsettled in S11 and 12.

25th-26th. Scattered showers.

27th. Cloudy, snow in 10; fair, frosty in 11 and 12.

28th. Light to moderate rain or snow in 10; fair, cooler in 11 and 12.

(Continued on page 62)

Students' Department

Part XII

TIME

SIDEREAL TIME is used to determine the signs and degrees of the zodiac to be placed on the cusps, or dividing lines of the twelve sections or houses of the horoscope. This S. T. is found in the book of *Tables of Houses* for all latitudes on earth.

Let us remember that the houses are divisions of the earth, while the signs of the zodiac are divisions of the heavens, overlying or superimposed upon the houses at any given clock time converted into sidereal time by this fourfold rule:

- 1st—S.T. for noon *previous* to birth (in ephemeris for birth year).
- 2nd—Add correction of 2 seconds for every 3 degrees of longitude the birthplace is West of Greenwich, but subtract the same, if birthplace is East of Greenwich.
- 3rd — Add the interval between the previous noon and true local time of birth.
- 4th—Add a correction of 10 seconds for every hour of this interval.

The sum of these figures is the S.T. at birth. If the sum is more than 24 hours, we must subtract 24 hours; the remainder is the S.T. which we locate in the Tables of Houses under the latitude of birthplace.

List of Corrections for Minutes:

	Minutes	Seconds
Correction for 60 (1 hr.)	10	
Correction for 54	9	
Correction for 48	8	
Correction for 42	7	
Correction for 36	6	
Correction for 30	5	
Correction for 24	4	
Correction for 18	3	
Correction for 12	2	
Correction for 6	1	

Note: Previous noon for A.M. births is the day *before*; previous noon for P.M. births is the *same* day.

Celestial Longitude is measured on the Ecliptic, which is the Sun's path through the zodiac—from 0 degree Aries or the Vernal Equinox, March 21st.

Right Ascension is measured on the Celestial Equator in *Degrees*, minutes and seconds from the Vernal Equinox through the circle of 360 degrees, equivalent to a year.

Sidereal Time corresponds to Right Ascension (R. A.) in *hours*, minutes and seconds.

360 degrees of space equals 1 day or 24 hours in time.

15 degrees of space equals 1 hour in time.

1 degree of space equals 4 minutes in time.

1 minute of space equals 4 seconds of time.

Every 4 minutes of time a new degree of the zodiac passes over the zenith or Midheaven, the point in the sky directly overhead, as the earth turns upon its axis from west to east.

The Earth has five major movements;

1st—The rotation or spinning on its axis once in 24 hours. This rotary or diurnal motion places the degrees of the signs upon the cusps of the houses and determines the planets' position in the horoscope.

2nd—Its continued never-ending revolution in its orbit around the Sun. This produces all the aspects to the planets also moving in their different orbits around the Sun.

3rd—Nutation, the slow turning at the poles; an oscillating motion which causes the Sun to cross the celestial equator, or equinoctial, a trifle earlier each spring at the vernal equinox, a matter of 50 seconds of space per year, or one degree in 72 years, completing the circle of the zodiac in 25,920 years. This receding move-

ment is called retrograde.

Alfa Lindanger

ment is termed "Precession of the Equinoxes."

4th—Latitudinal oscillation, being carried forward by the Sun.

5th—Longitudinal oscillation, revolving with the whole galaxy of stars.

Law of Gravitation

The great astronomer-philosopher, Sir Isaac Newton, discovered and established by mathematical proof the one simple law by which the whole universe is governed, namely: the earth revolving about the Sun and the Moon revolving about the Earth. This "simple law" is, that all unsupported objects near the surface of the earth fall to the ground, and the direction of their motion is *always* towards the earth's center.

This is called the *law of gravitation* (attractive force). And this Sir Isaac found as he sat in his garden, musing upon an apple falling to the ground.

The "Tropics" are two parallels of latitude on the terrestrial globe passing through the most northerly and southerly points on the earth's surface, at which the Sun's rays are always perpendicular.

The tropics, 23 degrees and 27 minutes either side of the equator, include between them all those points at which the Sun is ever vertical. Tropic means turning point or limits. The North or tropic of Cancer is so called because the Sun at the summer solstice, June 21st, in its highest north declination, $23^{\circ} 27'$, enters the constellation Cancer, "standing still" (solstice) in that declination for three days, then turns downward to the lowest or south declination, $23^{\circ} 27'$, at the winter solstice December 21st—the tropic of Capricorn. This belt on the earth is known as the Torrid Zone.

In the extreme northern realm of the hemisphere there is practically no darkness in mid-summer; the nights are short and light, for the Sun dips under the horizon only a few hours or not at all. For instance, within the arctic circle, 73° latitude, at the North Cape, daylight lasts for 24 hours, from May 12th to July 29th, as during that period the Sun never sets. At midnight it is seen low in the horizon, but immediately seems to rise again. No one who has had the privilege of gazing upon this wondrous sight, can ever forget the feeling of awe, which this Midnight Sun inspires.

At the North and South Poles there is a "day" of six months followed by a "night" of six months. (*Standard Encyclopedia*).

Note: War-Time in the United States began Monday, February 9, 1942, 2 A.M., when clocks were advanced one hour. The country returned to Standard Time at 2 A.M. Sunday, September 30, 1945, when clocks were set back one hour.

SATELLITIUM

(Continued from page 38)

We must include a mention of the chart of the late President Harding. His remarkable group fell in the 8th house. His death was more notable in some ways than his life, and his amazing funeral progress across the United States has never been equalled.

Let us also consider the chart of Benjamin Disraeli, Lord Beaconsfield. He had a Scorpio ascendant. At the same time we must mention the fact that the Jewish race is said to be ruled by Scorpio. Lord Beaconsfield, who became Prime Minister, had Venus, Jupiter and Neptune rising in Scorpio. His progressive ideas are well shown by the rising Neptune, as well as his consideration for the oppressed workers. Venus and Jupiter gave him his "luck."

NUMEROLOGY

(Continued from page 37)

and faith. This is the ideal or constructive interpretation of this number combination.

For those readers who calculate their own Ideality number from the foregoing, subsequent articles will give interpretations of the nine human numbers as they reveal the desires, hopes and wishes of individuals.

**Have you ordered your ephemeris
for 1948?**

American Astrology Ephemeris

Price \$1.00

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR

FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

GOOD gardens do not just happen—they are planned well in advance of the planting season. November, December and January are the months in which to do this planning for the new and better garden for 1948.

Planting Days

Crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, peas, lettuce, corn, oats, sweet peas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil, which are similar to and grow from a bulb formation such as potato, beet, carrot, turnip, gladiolus and tulip, should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in last quarter only if necessary as it is not the best time for planting. Never plant when the soil is bone dry.

Time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

Following the Full Moon, when the moon is in Cancer, at 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, 3rd, and up to 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Libra, Nov. 9th and 10th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Scorpio, all day Nov. 11th and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th: a fair time to plant.

New moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th, and up to 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th: a good time to plant.

New moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, Nov. 16th and 17th: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, Nov. 21st and 22nd: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Taurus, at 3:06 P.M. Nov. 25th, 26th and up to 6:55 P.M. Nov. 27th: a fair time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Cancer, all day Nov. 30th: a good time to plant.

Farmers' Guide

For such routine garden and farm tasks as plowing, dragging, harrowing, spadding, destroying old cornstalks, tomato vines and other dead garden growths, including grass and weeds, by burning, use the following days: Nov. 1st, up to 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th. Also after 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th, 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 23rd, 24th, 28th and 29th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals:

Seeding where climate and weather permits can be done on the following days: The best days are after 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, 3rd, up to 3:09 P.M. Nov. 4th, also Nov. 30th. The fair dates are Nov. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, and up to 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th, also Nov. 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 26th and 27th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the following days: Nov. 14th to 22nd inclusive; the best two days are Nov. 16th and 17th.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Nov. 18th, 19th and 20th. Set duck and turkey eggs on Nov. 20th, 21st and 22nd. Set chicken eggs on Nov. 1st, 27th, 28th and 29th. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Nov. 13th, 21st and 22nd.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants:

FISHING DATES

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Nov. 6th to 19th inclusive.

The good dates are Nov. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 20th, 21st and 22nd.

The low average days are Nov. 1st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

The best dates are after 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th up to 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th, also all day Nov. 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Nov. 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Grass Seeding: Seeding days for winter lawns where the season permits are after 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, 3rd, and up to 3:09 P.M. Nov. 4th, and Nov. 30th. The second choice of dates are Nov. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, and up to 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th. The fair dates are Nov. 16th, 17th, 21st, 22nd, 26th and 27th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds, and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, after 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, all day Nov. 3rd, up to 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, and all day Nov. 30th. Fair for slow growth, Nov. 9th, 10th, 11th, and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th. Good for fast growth, after 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th, up to 10:33 A.M. Nov. 13th, also all day Nov. 21st and 22nd. Fair for fast growth, all day Nov. 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Laying Sod: The best dates are: after 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, all day Nov. 3rd, up to 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, and all day Nov. 30th. The good dates are Nov. 21st and 22nd. The fair dates are Nov. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 16th, 17th, 26th and 27th.

Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The best dates are after 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, 3rd and up to 3:09 P.M. Nov. 4th, also all day Nov. 30th. The fair dates are Nov. 9th, 10th, 11th and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Vegetable or Fruit Juices and Sauerkraut, Preserve Eggs: Process foods on the following days, when they keep well and have a better flavor: After 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, 3rd, and up to 3:09 P.M. Nov. 4th, and all day Nov. 30th. A fair time is Nov. 11th and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: For firmness and color, processing should be done after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, all day Nov. 5th, and up to 5:55 P.M. Nov. 6th, Nov. 11th, and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are Nov. 1st and up to 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, all day Nov. 9th, 10th, 28th and 29th. The fair

dates are after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, 5th, and up to 5:55 P.M. Nov. 6th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: The fair dates are Nov. 1st, up to 12:32 P.M. Nov. 2nd, and all day Nov. 9th, 10th, 28th and 29th. The best dates are after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, 5th, and up to 5:55 P.M. Nov. 6th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof and paint will weather better if applied after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, 5th, and up to 5:55 P.M. Nov. 6th, also all day Nov. 11th and up to 3:01 P.M. Nov. 12th.

Fence Posts: Set fence posts after 3:04 P.M. Nov. 4th, all day Nov. 5th, and up to 5:55 P.M. Nov. 6th.

NOVEMBER WEATHER

(Continued from page 58)

29th-30th. Cloudy, cool in 10; fair in 11 and 12.

Sections 13 and 14

PACIFIC COAST

1st-2nd. Fair in 14; cloudy in 13.

3rd. Clearing in W13; cloudy, showers in E13 and 14.

4th. Coastal clouds; fair in east.

5th. Rain in W13; cloudy in E13; partly cloudy in 14.

6th-7th. Rain in 13; fair, rain in 14.

8th-9th. Fair, moderate.

10th. Fair, fog in NW13.

11th. Fair in E13 and 14; cloudy on coast.

12th-14th. Cloudy, coastal rain in W13; fair in E13 and 14.

15th. Showers followed by clearing, cooler.

16th. Cloudy and showers.

17th. Cloudy, showers in 13; fair, moderate in 14.

18th. Cloudy, showers in 13.

19th-20th. Rain in 13; low clouds in 14.

21st-22nd. Fair, fog in 13; fair in N14; cloudy in S14.

23rd-26th. Cloudy in 13; fair, moderate in 14.

27th. Rain or snow in 13; fair in 14.

28th. Rain in 13, moving south into 14.

29th-30th. Cloudy to clearing, mild.

Day by Day

BASED UPON DAILY LUNAR ASPECTS DURING NOVEMBER, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

SATURDAY—Nov. 1

Moonrise—7:00 p.m.

Mercury ruler—The affairs of the day, business or pleasure, should move well. Good judgment, unusual support, creative ability and response could increase prestige and gains. But the p.m. may be strained through delay, restrictions, anger. Money problems could cause a stew. Avoid contention, rash folly, strife, which might reach into the future with far more trouble.

SUNDAY—Nov. 2

Moonrise—7:55 p.m.

Mercury ruler—News, changes, demands of the early a.m. may be upsetting. Family, home, chores, business may require patience. Resistance to rules, orders, increase hurts. Slow motion does it, so seek comfort and relaxation in a quiet spot. Routine might have a dash of romance in the p.m.

MONDAY—Nov. 3

Moonrise—9:00 p.m.

Moon ruler—A lot of cover-up stuff may be put out but scarcely put over today. Secrets may be exposed while guessing games conceal lack of reliable knowledge. Quibbling and deceit in love, family, business, finances, may cause outbursts of temper. The p.m. needs especial care to protect credit, reputation, health. Beware of unexpected pitfalls, reckless action, changes.

TUESDAY—Nov. 4

Moonrise—10:10 p.m.

Moon ruler—Journeys, publicity, creative ventures, finances should be successfully pushed, provided the urges to resistance and contention do not interfere. Business may be good, parties in-

crease popularity and standing; love attains a goal. Gains may come from labors, associates, public or private; expedite future plans. The p.m. may be very happy.

WEDNESDAY—Nov. 5

Moonrise—11:24 p.m.

Sun ruler—Persistent devotion to duty, the daily chores or a special job well done, may attract unusual favor, promotion. Weddings, romance, ability to handle money deals, jobs, study, science, drama, could aid big future achievements. Just don't fight the boss or the public. The p.m. may be exceptionally fortunate.

THURSDAY—Nov. 6

No Moonrise

Sun ruler—The early a.m. could have quite a lift with profits from odd sources. Take advantage of unexpected openings. Afternoon may be gummed up by matters of health, job, delay, confusion in changes, plans, small losses in food, clothes, money. Depression could nullify expected happiness in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Nov. 7

Moonrise—0:38 a.m.

Mercury ruler—New methods, ideas, policies and procedures may be studied or tested with excellent results and readied for conclusive action next week. Regular business should be good but sudden obstacles of large importance could delay success. Don't jump at chances or rebel at orders. Let the big boys fight it out in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Nov. 8

Moonrise—1:50 a.m.

Mercury ruler—Efforts may be nipped in the bud by nerves, temper, minor

mishaps, accidents or obstreperous people. Take care of tasks, tools, machines, health, food, children. Enjoyment in the p.m. will probably be suffered, although some extraordinary happiness could be right at hand.

SUNDAY—Nov. 9

Moonrise—2:59 a.m.

Venus ruler—Whatever travel, messages, moves, agreements, are in process in the early a.m. should be successful; a time for positive decision, action. Yet irate elders or much criticism may have to be faced. Attend to usual interests calmly and the day may culminate in a fortunate p.m.

MONDAY—Nov. 10

Moonrise—4:07 a.m.

Venus ruler—Family or public rows in the early a.m. could devolve on money, possessions, promises, broken faith. Later, business picks up and should run smoothly in the well known groove. Push all issues, private or public ambitions. By late afternoon a surprising swing could fill a fond desire. Get around.

TUESDAY—Nov. 11

Moonrise—5:15 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Whatever is accomplished—decisions, agreements, deals, moves, labors, enterprises—should have a permanent quality. Joint action could have profitable future value. Plan to save or make solid investments of any asset, income, especially those involving dependents, subordinates. The p.m. may be disappointing; sidestep strange places, people, action.

WEDNESDAY—Nov. 12

Moonrise—6:23 a.m.

Pluto ruler—This New Moon fore-shadows a break in conditions that should at least offer more freedom of choice or activity. Stress courage to proceed on well known lines, to study all angles and to gain by tests, experience, preparation. Half-baked plans or projects will not stand up. Take no chances with job health, love or finances, day or night.

THURSDAY—Nov. 13

Moonrise—7:30 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Future plans, ambitions, social or working projects, matters of finances, career, popularity, should be

pressed for advantage. It may be easy to unify interests of dear desires or large concerns. Sensible action is rewarded and releases obstacles. Settle deals. The p.m. should be pleasant.

FRIDAY—Nov. 14

Moonrise—8:35 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—The intangibles of generosity, friendliness, understanding of reasons and motive, could be the backbone of accomplishment. Persistence can turn the trick. Old favors may be returned plus dividends. Settlements, new arrangements, beginnings, older enterprises, have a fresh impetus. The pent up tide flows. Take it easy in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Nov. 15

Moonrise—9:37 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—The early a.m. offers a chance to overcome difficulties and get ahead. People with know-how and initiative go places. Nevertheless a shortage of major importance could hinder timid souls or cause fright to run to cover. Hold fast to reason and the bird in hand, especially income. The late p.m. may be ideal with promise or performance.

SUNDAY—Nov. 16

Moonrise—10:33 a.m.

Saturn ruler—The plans or projects of today could go awry. More things happen when you are not prepared! Disappointments, unexpected demands, too little of this, too much of that. Do the necessary, then find that favorite spot and let go—likely along about bedtime.

MONDAY—Nov. 17

Moonrise—11:08 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Aside from the roof being kicked off through rebellion this should be a day of routine progress. Restrictions, shortages, cut-throat domination could cause a temporary tempest. Arrogant egos may rise and explode to no good purpose. Keep on the job to prosper; dramatic touches aid career, publicity, changes, finances, especially in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Nov. 18

Moonrise—12:03 p.m.

Uranus ruler—Applause and rewards may be forthcoming for fine performance and skilled effort in any field. Romance and showmanship shine. Friends,

relations, even in-laws, add to the sparkle. Finances and labors may benefit. The p.m. holds vast possibilities for changes; don't allow small things (mistakes, anger, detours, grudges) to spoil chances.

WEDNESDAY—Nov. 19**Moonrise—12:38 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—This could be a lickity-split day when a sense of values and direction have splendid results. Face essentials; be ready to discard false pride, wild rashness, overripe romance. Ambitions based on reason may have astonishing aid. The p.m. seems definitely offside. Avoid peculiar people; protect issues.

THURSDAY—Nov. 20**Moonrise—1:07 p.m.**

Uranus ruler—Toes may be stepped on, chips knocked off shoulders and insults ably directed. This could be a turn in affairs that is hard to take at the moment, but results should be less confusion, clearer knowledge, certainty. Work to that end. Plan a quiet, peaceful p.m.

FRIDAY—Nov. 21**Moonrise—1:33 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—Carelessness, vague attention or none at all, could cause disappointment or expense early in the a.m. Watch health and private matters. Nice chances to do better and retrieve position or gains could come up during the day. Work fast to secure aims, cooperation. Relax, avoid pressure in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Nov. 22**Moonrise—1:57 p.m.**

Neptune ruler—The easy way out could be through steady work! But no one may like that idea, and so may run around in circles getting nowhere but in trouble. Don't experiment; stick to the old, tried and true and be content. Conduct may be irrational and tempers waspish in the p.m. Hearts or health may suffer.

SUNDAY—Nov. 23**Moonrise—2:20 p.m.**

Mars ruler—Secret hurts, displeasures, arguments, could affect the dawning. Later it should be a fine day to use ideas, energies, go places and do things. Aspirations could materialize in wide endeavors. Put out to take in. Tuck in

early; tall tales and a lot of funny business are too peculiar.

MONDAY—Nov. 24**Moonrise—2:43 p.m.**

Mars ruler—Shades of confusion, anger, double talk, might clutter the scene this a.m. and again tonight. But in between a great reward may arrive for work well done. Discharge of duty or devotion to an ideal could be recognized and promoted. The daily routine or creative arts may produce gains in assets or publicity. Settle romantic or business interests.

TUESDAY—Nov. 25**Moonrise—3:08 p.m.**

Mars ruler—This should be a gay and successful morning. Opportunities may open in any direction for further developments in study, business, social life, family or heart interests. Decide definitely on future plans, labors, moves. See people, make contacts, establish agreements. The p.m. may require extra effort. Watch money.

WEDNESDAY—Nov. 26**Moonrise—3:36 p.m.**

Venus ruler—Recent progress or gains may take wings today. Costs, some form of financial lack, rivals, hopped-up desires for more and better, might cause acute trouble. Demands, resistance, fury, changes, might cause accidents, breaks, separations. Hold tight to real loves, possessions, jobs, values. Romantic interludes end. Some surcease in the p.m. offers aid.

THURSDAY—Nov. 27**Moonrise—4:09 p.m.**

Venus ruler—Apparently the things to be thankful for are fine abilities for work, plenty of things to work with and an appreciation of devotion to family or ideals. Be wary in travel. Avoid loose characters, rashness, strife, loss. The p.m. may grow tiresome; take it easy to prevent fatigue, depression.

FRIDAY—Nov. 28**Moonrise—4:51 p.m.**

Mercury ruler—This Full Moon might accent expenses, the harsh voice of restriction and bitter acts of repudiation. However today could be bright and snappy in work or play. Associates may
(Continued on page 68)

Market Perspective

November, 1947

AS EACH month passes we witness new events which fit into the destined pattern of lower prices. To date we have witnessed a complete paradox in prices. Severe declines have occurred in certain basic commodities such as tallow, rubber and cotton. Others, such as scrap steel, beef, cattle and automobiles, have advanced.

It is an indication of much uncertainty in the minds of those whose buying and selling of these commodities make up their trend pattern.

On July 22nd we began to obtain a clearer idea of Great Britain's economic plight. Severe declines occurred in her government bonds and stock markets.

Her officials reported that her dollars borrowed from the United States were almost gone. As a result, it was decided to slash imports substantially. This will have its corresponding effect on business in the United States.

The motion picture business in the United States will be dealt a severe blow, since picture imports were cut from seventy million to seventeen and one-half million. This slash in imports affected the price of motion picture stocks on the New York Exchange.

The intermediate trend ahead is upward for a short time. We do not advise heavy commitments, however.

Major Economical Trend—Downward

Major Financial Trend—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written August 26, 1947

STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1947 High	7/24	186.85	2/ 8	53.42
1947 Low	5/17	163.21	5/19	41.16
Year Ago	8/26	196.99	8/26	60.84
BONDS				
1947 High	2/11	104.90	1947 High	149.76
1947 Low	5/19	102.06	1947 Low	117.14
Year Ago	8/26	107.01	Year Ago	122.89

DAY BY DAY

(Continued from page 65)

be sympathetic, cooperative, resourceful. Surprising chances to broaden scope in public relations or labors may be reached. Parties may be gay and open fresh fields of expression.

SATURDAY—Nov. 29

Moonrise—5:44 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Swift changes seem to be in progress. It might be that the acceptance of new circumstances (deal, job, location, association) requires the termination of older conditions. Excellent work can be done to facilitate moves, labors, public response, pleasures, showmanship. Prepare to concentrate on in-

dustry. The p.m. may be a peak of achievement.

SUNDAY—Nov. 30

Moonrise—6:47 p.m.

Moon ruler—The demands or necessities of home, family, business or career tend to absorb interests and energies. Troublesome factors may have to be adjusted. Slow motion, delay, may incite antagonism, rebellion. But keep an eye on real ambitions; with skill, talent, willingness to serve in large or small ways, exceptional prospects could open, especially in the p.m. Push public interests, position.

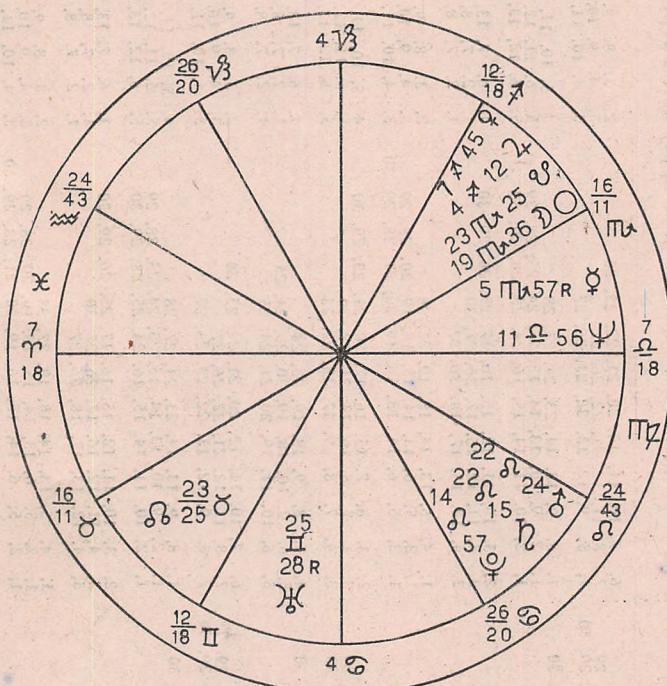
Tabulated Day Chart

November, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthday in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

Transits for November, 1947

NEW MOON



November 12, 2:53 p.m., LMT, Washington, D. C.

New Moon**Effective November 12th to 28th**

The New Moon which occurs at 3:01 p.m. EST on Nov. 12th in $19^{\circ} 36'$ Scorpio is an annular eclipse of the sun. The eclipse occurs in close applying square to Mars and Saturn and is further pointed up by the fact that the heavy Mars-Saturn conjunction takes place on the same day. The path of the annular phase begins in the Pacific south of the Aleutians, travels southeastward, entering South America in Peru and ending in Brazil at sunset. Partial phases will be visible in South America and in United States at various times—in Oregon, California and Nevada between 11:03 and 11:09 a.m. PST; in Idaho, Utah, Colorado and Arizona between 12:14 and 12:42 p.m. MST; in Missouri and Arkansas between 2:22 and 2:24 p.m. CST; in Georgia and New York at 3:43 and 3:48 p.m. EST respectively.

Full Moon**Effective November 28th to December 12th**

The Full Moon occurs at 3:45 a.m. EST, Nov. 28th in $5^{\circ} 16'$ Gemini in opposition to Jupiter and widely trine Neptune in Libra.

Solar Aspects

The Sun completes four major aspects and four parallels in November; the pattern of the solar aspects up through the 17th is uniformly adverse. The Sun parallels Saturn on the 4th and completes an inferior conjunction with Mercury in $12^{\circ} 40'$ Scorpio at 5:41 p.m. EST on the 5th. A parallel to Mercury follows on the 6th. The Sun then squares Pluto on the 7th, parallels Mars on the 8th, squares Saturn on the 15th and squares Mars on the 17th. The last and only favorable solar aspect on the month is the parallel to Jupiter on the 27th.

Mercury

Mercury, retrograde in $18^{\circ} 21'$ Scorpio on the 1st, turns direct in $5^{\circ} 32'$ Scorpio at 8:00 p.m. EST on the 14th and reaches $20^{\circ} 44'$ Scorpio by the end of the month. Mercury, like the Sun, completes only adverse aspects in November: a parallel to Venus and square to Mars on the 1st, a square to Pluto and parallel to Mars on the 4th, and a

parallel to Saturn on the 6th. Mercury is occulted by the Moon in $6^{\circ} 28'$ Scorpio 2:47 p.m. EST on the 11th. A parallel to Mars and square to Pluto on the 26th (a repetition of the aspects of the 4th) and a parallel to Saturn complete the rather unsavory picture.

Venus

Venus moves from $23^{\circ} 15'$ Scorpio to $0^{\circ} 39'$ Capricorn during the month, entering Sagittarius at 9:59 a.m. EST on the 6th and entering Capricorn at 11:23 a.m. EST on the 30th. Venus has the most active aspect pattern this month, and in contrast to the Sun and Mercury, completes all favorable aspects with the exception only of the opposition to Uranus on the 26th. The Venus aspects are: a parallel to Jupiter on the 5th, a conjunction with Jupiter in $3^{\circ} 28'$ Sagittarius at 4:45 a.m. EST on the 9th, an occultation by the Moon in $9^{\circ} 44'$ Sagittarius at 5:06 a.m. EST on the 14th, a sextile to Neptune on the 16th, a parallel to Pluto on the 17th, a trine to Pluto on the 18th, a parallel to Uranus on the 19th, a trine to Saturn on the 24th, an opposition to Uranus on the 26th, and a trine to Mars on the 30th.

Mars

Mars transits from $16^{\circ} 51'$ to $29^{\circ} 54'$ Leo in November, completing two major aspects and one parallel. Mars makes the important conjunction with Saturn in $22^{\circ} 14'$ Leo at 6:22 a.m. EST on November 12th. On the 19th Mars sextiles Uranus and parallels Saturn.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from $1^{\circ} 42'$ to $8^{\circ} 19'$ Sagittarius during the month. Saturn moves from $21^{\circ} 40'$ to $22^{\circ} 40'$ Leo in November. Neither planet completes an aspect in transit, although Saturn is highly emphasized by the aspects it receives.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus retrogrades from $25^{\circ} 48'$ to $24^{\circ} 48'$ Gemini, and Neptune moves from $11^{\circ} 33'$ to $12^{\circ} 26'$ Libra during the month. Pluto, in $14^{\circ} 54'$ Leo on the 1st, turns retrograde in $14^{\circ} 57'$ Leo at about 6:00 p.m. EST on the 16th and is again in $14^{\circ} 54'$ Leo at the end of the month. None of the outer planets completes an aspect in transit.

Aspectarian for November, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

Nov.	Pacific Stand. Time	Nov.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Nov.	Central Stand. Time	Nov.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations	
1	9:17 0:11 am 2:20 8:00 9:42 11:51 12:44 pm 7:33 8:29	1 1 3:20 9:00 10:42 12:51 pm 1:44 8:33 9:29	10:17 1:11 am 3:20 4:20 10:00 11:42 1:51 pm 2:44 9:33 10:29	1 1 2:11 am 4:20 5:20 11:00 12:42 pm 3:44 4:33 11:29	11:17 2:11 am 4:20 5:20 11:00 12:42 pm 2:51 3:44 10:33 11:29	1 1 3:11 5:20 7: 12:42 pm 2:51 3:44 10:33 11:29	0:17 am 3:11 5:20 7: 12:42 pm 2:51 3:44 10:33 11:29	◎ ♀ ◎ △ ♀ ◎ * ♀ ◎ * ♂ ♀ ◎ * ♀ ◎ * ♂ ♀ ◎ * ♀ ◎ * ♂ ♀ ◎ * ♂ ♀ ◎ * ♂ ♀	Conduct needs sensible control. Big ideas are stimulated. Dreams may materialize. Personal labors enhance public gain. Accuracy, skill, charm, reap benefits. Be orderly. Guard issues. Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.	
	0:33 am 2:24 9:32 1:00 pm 9:17		2 3:24 10:32 2:00 pm 10:17		2:33 am 4:24 11:32 3:00 pm 11:17		3:33 am 5:24 12:32 pm 4:00		Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.	
	2:38 am 5:07 10:39 11:32 4:15 pm 9:19		3 3:38 am 6:07 11:39 12:32 pm 5:15 10:19		4:38 am 7:07 12:39 pm 1:32 6:15 11:19		5:38 8:07 1:39 pm 2:32 7:15 11:19		Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.	
	9:56 10:18 4:51 am 7:24 7:56 12:04 pm 2:53 4:18 11:10		4 4:51 am 5:51 am 8:24 8:56 1:04 pm 3:53 5:18 0:10 am		10:56 11:18 5:51 am 9:24 9:56 1:04 pm 4:53 6:18 1:10 am		0:56 1:18 5:51 9:24 10:56 2:04 pm 5:53 7:18 1:10 am		○ b ○ v b ○ v ♫ ○ ♀ △ ♀ ○ Δ ♀ ○ enters ♀ ○ v ♀ ○ Δ ♀ ○ enters ♀	Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.
	1:59 am 7:49 9:03 9:54 1:02 pm 1:17 2:41 7:49 8:14 8:41 9:06 10:06		5 5:59 8:49 10:03 10:54 2:02 pm 2:17 3:41 8:49 9:14 9:41 10:06		2:59 8:49 10:03 10:54 2:02 pm 3:17 4:41 9:49 10:14 10:41 11:06		4:59 10:49 12:03 pm 12:54 3:02 pm 4:17 5:41 10:49 11:14 11:41 4:02 4:17		○ v ♀ ○ * ♀ ○ □ ○ ○ □ ♀ ○ * ♀ ○ v ♀	Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.
	6:59 7:31 8:01 2:01 pm 2:55 3:41 4:46 6:25 8:00 9:09		6 6:59 8:31 9:01 3:01 pm 3:55 4:41 5:46 7:25 9:00		7:59 8:59 9:31 10:01 4:01 pm 4:55 5:41 6:46 8:25 10:00		9:59 10:31 11:01 11:01 5:01 pm 5:55 6:41 7:46 9:25 11:00		○ v ♀ ○ * ♫ ○ v ♀ ○ v ♀	Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.
	8:46 am 11:05 4:12 pm 4:33 8:49 8:56		7 12:05 pm 5:12 5:33 9:49 9:56		9:46 am 6:12 6:33 10:49 10:56		10:46 am 7:12 7:33 11:49 11:56		○ * ♀ ○ v ♫ ○ * ○ ○ v ♀ ○ v ♀	Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.
	10:09 12:05 pm 5:12 5:33 9:49 9:56		7 10:05 pm 6:12 6:33 10:49 10:56		11:09 7:12 7:33 11:49 11:56		0:09 am 2:05 pm 2:05 pm 11:49 11:56		○ * ♀ ○ v ♫ ○ * ○ ○ v ♀ ○ v ♀	Avoid accidents; attend to business. Be glad to retire and rest. Arguments, conflicts, injuries, may affect future projects, plans, finances. Restrain haste, doubts, anger. Public opinion is decisive. Moon enters Cancer. Travel regular paths. Count costs. Conservative action prevents trouble. Increase firm cooperation. Practical, efficient work saves loss. Profits through business or home. Use headwork to estimate values. Stick to skill and industry. Explosions, strife, demands, may have far-reaching effects. Avoid changes. Limitations may be fortunate. Steady application pays off. Seek new ideas, methods. Advertise. Temper may flare. Beware hostility. Arrange finances; budget time. Moon enters Leo. Prudence, thrift, produce dividends. Success in news, travel, parties. Broad progress in large efforts. High pressure needs watching. An ideal can benefit many. Do some quiet, penetrating study. Dig out facts, motives, secrets. Get together on increasing assets. Enhance prestige by wide appeal. Agreements take time to mature. Look for love, happiness. The way opens for new ventures. Cool off ambitious companions. Benefits in private or public. The tie-up should be permanent. Venus enters Sagittarius. Expand enterprises, scope, plans. Actual results may be delayed. Courtesy can smooth off edges. Moon enters Virgo. Skimpy efforts are criticised. Take hold; do the necessary. Throw off anger, depression. No use wasting time, money, labor. Balance up on real facts. Work fast to get things done. Associates offer odd assistance. Arrange plans, settlements. Attend to details carefully. Don't be floored by obstacles. The whip cracks. Guard money, possessions, reputation, love, family.

Nov.	Pacific Stand. Time	Nov.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Nov.	Central Stand. Time	Nov.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
8	1:17 am	8	2:17 am	8	3:17 am	8	4:17 am	○ ⊕ ♂	Follow routine. Protect interests. Avoid secrets, injuries, excesses. Order and system are valuable. Helter-skelter causes wide loss. Moon enters Libra.
	1:54		2:54		3:54		4:54	○ ⊖ ♂	Discriminate in diversion.
	4:52		5:52		6:52		7:52	○ ⊖ ♀	Seize chance for labors, love. Work out excellent changes.
11:02	12:02 pm		1:02 pm		2:02 pm		3:02 pm	○ □ ⊙	Decide and agree on deals, proposals, beginnings, removals, publicity.
6:43 pm	7:43		8:43		9:43		10:43	○ enters △	Be open-minded but steadfast. Intangibles may be very useful.
9:01	10:01	9	11:01	9	12:01 am	9	1:01 am	○ ♀	Fun and favors with the crowd. Strangers may provide impetus.
9	0:41 am	9	1:41 am	9	2:41 am	9	3:41	○ * ♀	Gather up belongings in good order. Press forward industrially.
	0:46		1:46		2:46		3:46	○ * ♀	Solid efforts have sound results.
	1:45		2:45		3:45		4:45	♀ ○ □	Unexpected success in ventures. Moon enters Scorpio.
	9:03		10:03		11:03		12:03 pm	○ ⊖ ♀	Messages help clarify issues.
3:32 pm	4:32 pm		5:32 pm		6:32		7:32	○ ○ ♀	Improve conditions financially.
9:02	10:02		11:02		12:02		1:02	○ * ♀	A problem may be overcome.
10:51	11:51	10	0:51 am		1:51		2:51	○ ♀	Private information has value.
10	0:54 am	10	1:54 am		2:54		3:54	○ ⊖ ○	Don't act on impulse. Study.
	8:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	○ * ♂	Seek hidden factors, motives.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		(2:55 pm)	○ * ♀	Gain in professional advice.
3:59 pm	4:59 pm		5:59 pm		6:59		7:59	○ □ ⊙	Courage holds to a sound course.
11	0:02 am	11	1:02 am	11	2:02 am	11	3:02 am	○ enters M	Exposure and explosions cause anger.
	7:14		8:14		9:14		10:14	○ ⊖ □	Avert accidents, fights, losses.
	11:44		12:44 pm		1:44 pm		2:44 pm	○ ⊖ ⊖ ♀	Take no chances with fire, health.
	11:47		12:47		1:47		2:47	○ ● ♀	Be firm, reliable, resourceful.
	11:51		12:51		1:51		2:51	○ ⊖ ♀	Use delays to gather strength.
	11:56		12:56		1:56		2:56	○ ♀	Fear might react in defeat.
9:47 pm	10:47		11:47		12:47		1:47	○ ⊖ ♀	Stay close to home base.
12	0:41 am	12	1:41 am	12	2:41 am	12	3:41	○ b	Discard wild ideas; get to work.
	3:22		4:22		5:22		6:22	○ ○ b	Moon enters Sagittarius.
	3:24		4:24		5:24		6:24	○ □ ♀	Benefits to or from others.
	4:43		5:43		6:43		7:43	○ ○	Pave the path to progress.
12:01 pm	1:01 pm		2:01 pm		3:01 pm		4:01 pm	○ ○ ○	Seek favors, support, agreements.
	1:54		2:54		3:54		4:54	○ ○	Public efforts are rewarded.
	4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	○ □ b	Good fortune for generous gestures.
	5:26		6:26		7:26		8:26	○ □ ○	New places or people assist.
10:59	11:59	13	0:59 am	13	1:59 am	13	2:59 am	○ π ⊙	Change attitudes, aims, habits.
13	5:36 am	13	6:36 am		7:36		8:36	○ 2	Success in adventures, romance.
	7:33		8:33		9:33		10:33	○ enters ▲	Mercury turns Direct.
4:03 pm	5:03 pm		6:03 pm		7:03 pm		8:03 pm	○ σ □ 2	Profit by reason, ability, moves.
6:07	7:07		8:07		9:07		10:07	○ ⊖ ♀	Offer and accept terms.
6:10	7:10		8:10		9:10		10:10	○ ♀	Work fast with skill, good will.
14	0:11 am	14	1:11 am	14	2:11 am	14	3:11 am	○ ♀	Obstacles are removed by determination.
	2:06		3:06		4:06		5:06	○ ● ♀	Take it easy; there's no rush.
	3:04		4:04		5:04		6:04	○ ♀	Moon enters Capricorn.
	6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	○ * ♀	Brilliant chance for job, travel, publicity, popularity, love.
12:10 pm	1:10 pm		2:10 pm		3:10 pm		4:10 pm	○ Δ ♀	Make lasting decisions.
5:00	6:00		7:00		8:00		9:00	○ turns D	Tie up long-term plans.
15	2:17 am	15	3:17 am	15	4:17 am	15	5:17 am	○ ⊖ ○	Pluto turns Retrograde.
	2:33		3:33		4:33		5:33	○ Δ b	Don't be misled by false hopes.
	5:01		6:01		7:01		8:01	○ Δ ♂	Small potatoes are worth cultivating.
	5:35		6:35		7:35		8:35	○ □ b	Large ideas take lots of work.
	8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	○ σ ⊙	No use to battle. Refuse conflicts arguments, secrets, breaks.
5:37 pm	6:37 pm		7:37 pm		8:37 pm		9:37 pm	○ enters ♂	Stay right on the regular road.
0:28	11:28	16	0:28 am	16	1:28 am	16	2:28 am	○ * ♀	Romance, drama, could move in.
16	3:35 am	16	4:35 am		5:35		6:35	○ ⊖ 2	Attend to duties first.
	4:52		5:52		6:52		7:52	○ * ♀	Ventures reinforce career.
3:00 pm	4:00 pm		5:00 pm		6:00 pm		7:00 pm	○ turns R	Add a new feature to tasks.
	5:36		6:36		7:36		8:36	○ □ ♀	Important action spurs old efforts.
	7:46		8:46		9:46		10:46	○ ⊖ ♀	Moon enters Aquarius.
11:24	12:24 am	17	1:24 am	17	2:24 am	17	3:24 am	○ π ♀	Culmination of dear ambitions.
17	10:46 am	17	11:46		12:46 pm		1:46 pm	○ □ ♂	Put personal charm into labors.
	2:26 pm		3:26 pm		4:26		5:26	○ π b	Fresh ideas can exhilarate.
	4:18		5:18		6:18		7:18	○ ♀ ♀	Give no hostage to fortune.
	7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	○ π ♂	Push real purposes for gains.
	7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	○ * ○	Appeal for public approval.
	8:14		9:14		10:14		11:14	○ π ⊙	Control speed, energy for big advance in labors, industry, drama, leadership.
18	3:31 am	18	4:31 am	18	5:31 am	18	6:31 am	○ π ⊙	Nail success down solidly.
	5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	○ * ⊖	Add experience to knowledge.
	6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	○ Δ ♀	
5:04 pm	6:04 pm		7:04 pm		8:04 pm		9:04 pm	○ * □ 2	
	7:16		8:16		9:16		10:16	○ ⊙	
	7:45		8:45		9:45		10:45	○ □ ♀	
	8:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	○ ♀	
10:07	11:07	19	0:07 am	19	1:07 am	19	2:07 am	○ ♀	
0:36 am	1:36 am		2:36		3:36		4:36	♂ * ⊙	
6:18	7:18		8:18		9:18		10:18	○ Δ ♀	
9:38	10:38		11:38		12:38 pm		1:38 pm	♂ b	

Nov.	Pacific Stand. Time	Nov.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Nov.	Central Stand. Time	Nov.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
20	12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm		3:00	○ ♀ ♀	Jealousy can ruin chances.
	2:19		3:19		4:19		5:19	○ ♀ ♀ ♀	Good sense aids beauty, love.
	3:27		4:27		5:27		6:27	○ * ♀	Go after unusual desires.
	4:26		5:26		6:26		7:26	○ ♀	Make the most of current assets.
	0:01 am	20	1:01 am	20	2:01 am	20	3:01 am	○ ○	Cut down on plans, spending.
	3:13		4:13		5:13		6:13	○ ♀ ♀	Say goodbye to foolish fancies.
	8:39		9:39		10:39		11:39	○ Δ ♀	Grasp swift openings for success.
	9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 pm	○ ♀ ♀	Accept action without stress.
	1:44 pm		2:44 pm		3:44 pm		4:44	○ □ ○	Do not quibble, scheme or force.
	6:16		7:16		8:16		9:16	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Pisces.
21	1:50 am	21	2:50 am	21	3:50 am	21	4:50 am	○ b	Important moves may be lasting.
	2:51		3:51		4:51		5:51	○ ♀	Arrange time to save energy.
	6:32		7:32		8:32		9:32	○ □ ♀	Promises stop progress. Be thrifty.
	12:21 pm		1:21 pm		2:21 pm		3:21 pm	○ Δ ♀	Quiet manipulations, work, succeed.
	3:06		4:06		5:06		6:06	○ ♀	Keep right on the job.
	6:26		7:26		8:26		9:26	○ Δ ♀	Ignore fantasy for keen reality.
22	11:50	22	0:50 am	22	1:50 am	22	2:50 am	○ Δ ♀	Insist on completing details.
	9:53 am		10:53		11:53		12:53 pm	○ □ ♀	Abrupt changes cause trouble.
	2:30 pm		3:30 pm		4:30 pm		5:30	○ Δ b	Careless work leads to strife.
	7:33		8:33		9:33		10:33	○ □ ♀	Disappointments explode tempers.
	7:39		8:39		9:39		10:39	○ enters ♀	Sun enters Sagittarius.
23	10:55	23	11:55	23	0:55 am	23	1:55 am	○ Δ ♀	Forget differences; rest and recoup.
	4:53 am	23	5:53 am	23	6:53		7:53	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Aries.
	5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	○ Δ ○	Things work together for success.
	6:43		7:43		8:43		9:43	○ ♀	Seek an ideal to express.
24	5:34 pm		6:34 pm		7:34 pm		8:34 pm	○ Δ ♀	Create happiness in labors or play.
	3:12 am	24	4:12 am	24	5:12 am	24	6:12 am	○ Δ ♀	Be explicit in words or deeds.
	3:54		4:54		5:54		6:54	○ Δ ♀	Expel doubts, confusion.
	8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	○ Δ ♀	Join others to advance issues.
	9:37		10:37		11:37		12:37 pm	○ Δ b	Fulfill responsibilities. Secure agreements, supplies and future needs.
25	10:59		11:59		12:59 pm		1:59	○ ♀ ♀	Use the moment; avoid delay.
	11:22		12:22 pm		1:22		2:22	○ ♀	Keep busy on practical routine.
	10:49 pm		11:49	25	0:49 am	25	1:49 am	○ Δ b	Accomplishment through work.
	0:09 am	25	1:09 am		2:09		3:09	○ Δ ♀	Make happiness definite, positive.
	3:12		4:12		5:12		6:12	○ * ♀	Exclude any idea of rashness.
	8:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	○ Δ ♀	Determine on realistic achievement.
26	12:06 pm		1:06 pm		2:06 pm		3:06 pm	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Taurus.
	5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	○ Δ ○	Execute duty with loving precision.
	0:52 am	26	1:52 am	26	2:52 am	26	3:52 am	○ Δ ♀	Complete schedules, routine.
	6:39		7:39		8:39		9:39	○ ♀	Stay out of the jam; calm down.
	7:40		8:40		9:40		10:40	○ ♀ Δ ♀	Plans fail. Hopes or ventures are defeated by anger, injury, storms.
	8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	○ ♂	Use energy to restore progress.
27	8:09		9:09		10:09		11:09	○ ♀	Be coolly methodical. Save money.
	9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 pm	○ Δ ♀	Keep the job rolling regardless.
	11:24		12:24 pm		1:24 pm		2:24	○ b	Chores, finances, need attention.
	2:13 pm		3:13		4:13		5:13	○ Δ ♀	Excitement can cause big loss.
	2:16		3:16		4:16		5:16	○ ♀	Obey rules. Fights increase troubles.
	2:41		3:41		4:41		5:41	○ ♀	Wild antagonism may break against law and order. Guard all interests.
28	9:58		10:58		11:58	27	0:58 am	○ ♀	Chance to get out and benefit.
	3:27 am	27	4:27 am	27	5:27 am		6:27	○ b	Don't start too early.
	7:23		8:23		9:23		10:23	○ ♀ ♀	Luck may turn unexpectedly.
	9:44		10:44		11:44		12:44 pm	○ Δ ♀	Somebody must produce in bounty.
	1:42 pm		2:42 pm		3:42 pm		4:42	○ ♂	The game goes into a battle.
	3:55		4:55		5:55		6:55	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Gemini.
29	5:24		6:24		7:24		8:24	○ ♀	Relax and have a good time.
	6:09		7:09		8:09		9:09	○ ○	Make the homeward trek early.
	10:05		11:05	28	0:05 am	28	1:05 am	○ b	Count the cost and face the music.
	0:45 am	28	1:45 am		2:45		3:45	○ Δ ○	Private labors increase earnings.
	2:04		3:04		4:04		5:04	○ ♀	News may overrate conditions.
	4:50		5:50		6:50		7:50	○ Δ ♀	Discount any exaggeration.
30	8:57		9:57		10:57		11:57	○ ♀	Step up output. Deliver the goods.
	12:34 pm		1:34 pm		2:34 pm		3:34 pm	○ Δ ♀	Service, art, persistence win.
	4:23		5:23		6:23		7:23	○ ♀	Combine pleasure and business.
	4:46		5:46		6:46		7:46	○ * ♀	Preparedness makes a nice advance.
	9:49		10:49		11:49		12:49 pm	○ Δ ♀	File notes for future reference.
	5:30 am	29	6:30 am	29	7:30 am		8:30	○ * b	Labors aid assets and others.
30	9:07		10:07		11:07		12:07 pm	○ Δ ♀	A fresh start requires control.
	4:09 pm		5:09 pm		6:09 pm		7:09	○ Δ ♀	Don't run off the road; it's rough.
	4:40		5:40		6:40		7:40	○ * ♂	Skill makes the grade easily.
	5:31		6:31		7:31		8:31	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Cancer.
	0:29 am	30	1:29 am	30	2:29 am		3:29 am	○ Δ ♂	Big time for romance, business, public applause, fortunate agreements.
	5:47		6:47		7:47		8:47	○ Δ ○	Take care of health, homework.
	6:53		7:53		8:53		9:53	○ Δ ♀	Positive decisions, labors, aid benefits.
	8:23		9:23		10:23		11:23	○ enters ♀	Venus enters Capricorn.
	1:48 pm		2:48 pm		3:48 pm		4:48 pm	○ □ ♀	Keen insight, analysis, prevent loss.
	5:50		6:50		7:50		8:50	○ ♀ ♀	Use reason to build better bases.

November, 1947

**For those born
March 21 to April 19**

November 1st to November 5th

YOUR native assurance may take a severe jolt this month if you do not subject yourself to the discipline of the practical, and use hard common sense in all personal as well as business ventures. You won't have much chance for dalliance or experiment; trial and error methods are too costly; speculation is OUT. Look before you leap and postpone new moves until the 16th.

Aries children or students meet the word "discipline" head-on, but should submit to it as the shortest road to accomplishment in their studies, in the application of perfected skills to practical problems.

Aries parents may have difficulty with their children, meeting truculence or resentment as parental or teacher authority is applied. Childish defiance may lead to accident or illness, or set up bold and unruly behavior patterns for the harassed parent to cope with. Parenthood comes unusually high (a dentist's or hospital bill may throw you), and carries sterner responsibilities. Make long-range plans for education and the special training of talents, even if it requires continued sacrifice and pinch the budget.

In money matters, the greatest judgment is called for. Eliminate all unnecessary drains; stay away from anything that looks like a gamble. Try to get your money's worth in what you buy; think twice before making financial decisions. Crack down on selfish or luxury demands. Cut out the romance that keeps you two steps ahead of the sheriff. Learn to distinguish between legitimate obligations toward children and loved ones and those that others' selfishness may impose on you. Liquidate old debts and refuse to contract new ones. Around the 1st and 4th, count your change, check your accounts against waste or carelessness. Avoid petty quarrels over money.

November 5th to November 12th

In spite of current blocks to creative work, or crowding responsibilities ham-

Aries**Your Weekly Guide**

pering your freedom, this week gives promise of relief in widening mental horizons. Pleasant dealings with persons at a distance give support to long-range plans. Map out a program of artistic training, of travel, of business promotion, of step-up social activity calling for personal leadership. Force nothing around the 7th (like 1st and 4th). Widen social or business contacts on the 9th when your personal stock is high, and important people likely to be well disposed toward you.

November 12th to November 20th

The New Moon points up the most critical spot in the month, with its challenge to speculative business, family or company finances, well being of children, new educational or creative ventures. A romance can be easily wrecked on the shoals of prejudice or selfishness. Make necessary changes without destructive personal resentments. Let go what's outworn or unproductive and put personal or business projects on a sounder, thriftier, more efficient basis. Let the understanding and creative vision of the 16th help you over the hurdles on the 12th, 15th, 17th. Broader prospects open up on the 18th through travel, study or friendly contacts off the beaten track. Use the 19th to figure out new ways to get the creative engine rolling again, or a new project going. Sell yourself and your more daring ideas forcefully and with confidence. Find a new formula to widen personal scope.

November 20th to November 30th

Except for personal tensions, rebuffs or minor embarrassment on the 26th, the rest of the month is easier going and swifter in pace. You can earn important personal recognition on the 24th (good also for a conservative new business move or a trip that combines business with pleasure). The 30th is excellent for romance, for social or creative activity that sends your personal stock higher. While going after long-range prospects, overlook no opportunity for stimulation and progress nearer at hand.

Aries Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—MERCURY—Practiced skill enables you to accomplish routine tasks with ease. Sidestep financial risks and don't expect too much of sociability; dissension may show.

Sun.—Nov. 2—MERCURY—Little annoyances make smooth relationships difficult. Control impatience, conserve energy. Try a change of scene or company in evening to lift spirits.

Mon.—Nov. 3—MOON—You may run into an extra amount of confusion or quibbling; postpone decisions. Take a conservative line to avoid infection of recklessness, prejudice. Protect security.

Tues.—Nov. 4—MOON—A.M., people may be more tempted to say "No" than "Yes," but agreements can be reached and new goals set on matters of mutual welfare. Relax and enjoy a pleasant evening—not too late.

Wed.—Nov. 5—SUN—Contrariness may be evident in A.M. but the expanding possibilities are not to be sneezed at. Prepare for jobs, moves that allow a wider scope for your particular talents.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—SUN—A.M., get out and about, make contacts, adjust financial matters on a safe and sane basis. Optimism can carry you through delays or strain in P.M., but don't overdo.

Fri.—Nov. 7—MERCURY—Methods, schedules, ways and means can be profitably outlined to increase efficiency. Don't try to force issues in P.M. when stubbornness and anger may call the shots.

Sat.—Nov. 8—MERCURY—Your ability to deal with the unexpected should stand you in good stead even though the interruptions are aggravating or sidetracking. Happy agreements can be reached late.

Sun.—Nov. 9—VENUS—Children, oldsters, loved ones (or even you) may be a bit cranky in A.M. but reason and cooperation come to the rescue. Join a congenial group in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 10—VENUS—Easy promises don't add up to performance, but practical assistance does the trick. A pleasant surprise, unusual meeting or visitor adds zest to P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 11—PLUTO—Tackle the budget or business matters with an eye to mutual benefit and satisfaction. Don't let minor upsets get your goat in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 12—PLUTO—Don't force issues or take risks. Worries, disappointments, losses, may loom large, but the lessons of past experience help. Conserve energy, resources.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—JUPITER—Dark clouds roll back as a greater measure of understanding enters the picture. Plan, reorganize. Enjoy a pleasant evening.

Fri.—Nov. 14—JUPITER—An enjoyable day with cooperation and friendliness smoothing the way. Seek or repay favors.

Sat.—Nov. 15—JUPITER—Hold on to reason, assets, good will in A.M. Press for favorable results in evening when an agree-

able state of mind or circumstances makes the difference.

Sun.—Nov. 16—SATURN—The rough edges may be more apparent than the smooth; try not to let bickering start. Evening, sympathy and appreciation swing the balance.

Mon.—Nov. 17—SATURN—Somebody's mad and doesn't care who knows it! Pick up the pieces in P.M. New trends, changes, can open the way to more creative work or greater happiness.

Tues.—Nov. 18—URANUS—Follow through to reach your goal—seek advice, interviews, cooperation or favors to further career or personal interests. Don't get ahead of yourself in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 19—URANUS—You know how you want things, but accomplishment may go slower than expected. Don't let tension spread to those near. Immoderate sociability can be a drain in P.M.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—URANUS—Try out some of your original ideas or methods. Express yourself, but clearly and tactfully to avoid opposition or confusion.

Fri.—Nov. 21—NEPTUNE—The A.M. can be just frittered away if you let it be. Organize, attend to private or partnership matters, go over accounts. Plan a quiet evening.

Sat.—Nov. 22—NEPTUNE—Personal tensions, out of the ordinary demands on time or purse can set tempers on edge. Get some time to yourself for relaxation.

Sun.—Nov. 23—MARS—You can make a bangup impression in a new or wider circle. Call a halt early or you may find yourself in company or situations not to your liking; be conservative.

Mon.—Nov. 24—MARS—Promotion, praise or recognition of work well done is a feather in your cap; wear it well. Plan for happiness and security, and don't get careless in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—MARS—Excellent for contacting people, arriving at agreements, promoting yourself and your talents. P.M., get your money's worth.

Wed.—Nov. 26—VENUS—Don't take chances in any direction. The A.M. can be hectic with emotional storms, perhaps over a financial setback or a temporary block to pet projects. Evening brings relief.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—VENUS—Arrange get-togethers, make contacts in A.M. Choose your company and watch expenses. Evening brings a gala mood but skip overindulgence to avoid the letdown.

Fri.—Nov. 28—MERCURY—Those you meet are pleasant and cooperative. Strengthen old ties and leave an opening for new ones. Improve partnership relations.

Sat.—Nov. 29—MERCURY—Changes can be made swiftly if all the preparatory work has been done; control direction and speed. P.M. excellent for promotional activities, agreements or romance.

Sun.—Nov. 30—MOON—Problems connected with home or business security call for time and patience. Ambitious projects can get a start in P.M.—a tangible opportunity or a far reaching decision.

November, 1947

*For those born
April 20 to May 20*

November 1st to November 5th

EVEN the easy-going Taurean may be roused to revolt by conditions on the home base, the housing bottleneck, or strained relations with partners, during the first half of this month. Set to "fight it out on this line if it takes all winter," you're in for a tug-of-war that may rock the structure of your security to its foundations. If you've started a business or established a new home, or are struggling to build a foundation of stability and family unity, brace yourself to meet emergencies that may try your patience.

Conditions at home may call on all your capacities to pull a heavy load. Don't expect too much help from the rest of the family, or proper appreciation for a heroic job well done. A good deal of what you give of emotional energy and strength may be taken for granted, if your efforts are not completely nullified by forces and personal drives at cross purposes with your own. The more you stand up to family demands or responsibilities, the more power you will have to step forth on your own once the current crisis is past.

Those who have entrenched themselves solidly on firm foundations, repaired the weaknesses in their security patterns of the past 7 years, can meet testing circumstances and hold their ground. Others must watch unsound structures fall to pieces, and begin patiently after mid-November to rebuild.

Domestic wrangling around the 1st and 4th may have serious repercussions. Avoid an open break or resort to law in conflict with business or marriage partners. Reject the heavy hand of domestic tyranny. Stubborn attitudes, resentment over added burdens, get you nowhere. Where shift of job, domestic status, or base of operations is ordered by circumstances beyond your control, take the long-range view; try to see into what avenue of eventual progress this momentary uprooting may lead. Move along with these forces of basic change as cycles come to a dramatic close, but do nothing yourself to upset the apple-

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide

cart. Stand on your rights and convictions, but compromise where you can to avoid rousing the antagonism of those who may, with other tactics, be induced to pull along with you.

November 5th to November 12th

Stresses similar to those of the 1st and 4th make the 7th difficult, as home problems or others' obstructionist attitudes threaten domestic peace or basic security. Force nothing and make the best of whatever circumstances will allow. On the 9th, count on financial or moral assistance to protect the home, to cover investments, or loosen hitherto frozen assets. A dividend you've earned or a generous gift may come through.

November 12th to November 20th

If you ride out the storms centering on the 12th-15th, you can pass any test for staying power. Particular caution is called for for those born around the 15th of May. Guard against fires or accidents in the home, threats to the title of property. Ward off an invasion of unwanted or demanding relatives. Lay in a supply of DDT to cope with possible (non-human) household pests. Have a good plumber on call to deal with clogged or bursting mains and drains. Any kind of snarl may develop, but don't let it play havoc with family relations. Quarrels under mounting tensions are not easily mended. Postpone important decisions until the 17th, when differences and basic problems can be adjusted more smoothly and effectively. The 19th is excellent for an unexpected upturn in finance.

November 20th to November 30th

Take a new lease on life; ease credit; put family and partnership relations on a new, improved basis. Real estate transactions, home improvement, conservatively profitable investment are favored around the 24th. Avoid recklessness in money matters against partners' or family advice around the 26th. Promote co-operative finance, seek increase in salary or allowances, strengthen basic position generally from the 17th to the 30th.

Taurus Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—VENUS—Look for bargains as you do the regular shopping; add comfort and ease to home or business. Irritability or worry can touch off conflicts in P.M. Sidestep; work it off.

Sun.—Nov. 2—VENUS—Your program of "make do, use it up, wear it out" may be irksome. Hold on to the thought that you're building for security and look for ways to pep up routine.

Mon.—Nov. 3—MERCURY—Beware of the too smooth salesman and be sure you get what you order. Don't overestimate the budget; partners may run into extra expense too. Conserve, protect, use care.

Tues.—Nov. 4—MERCURY—No need to get on your ear about it; yesterday's errors can be rectified satisfactorily. Stir around, make contacts; entertain at home in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 5—MOON—Turn that energy loose on home or business base; undertake improvements, repairs; rearrange. Prospects brighten, emotionally and materially, but don't splurge just yet.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—MOON—The earlier the better for profits, making changes, getting supplies. P.M., over-dramatism or extravagance invites a letdown. Partners need encouragement; stand by.

Fri.—Nov. 7—SUN—Enjoy activities with children, loved ones. Social, creative, romantic interests are favored. P.M., take precautions to prevent accidents, fires. Don't push, argue or talk back.

Sat.—Nov. 8—SUN—Try not to blow up over aggravations or extra expenses; avoid loss, waste. Late evening sees a lift in morale — emotional happiness, gifts, or brighter business prospects.

Sun.—Nov. 9—MERCURY—Make shift with what's at hand in A.M. and plan improvements with partner, family. Think in terms of service and practicality.

Mon.—Nov. 10—MERCURY—Tighten up your schedule for greater efficiency. Help you can count on speeds routine. Try out new systems, ideas.

Tues.—Nov. 11—VENUS—Partnership or business decisions brighten the outlook emotionally and materially. Put your best foot forward and give full cooperation. P.M., stick to the familiar.

Wed.—Nov. 12—VENUS—Use your determination to see it through rather than to give battle. Obstacles center on partnership and home or business base. Force nothing; be ready to compromise.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—PLUTO—Sustaining factors are at hand. Cooperate with others to lighten expenses or obligations; seek backing or a loan. Strengthen ties with loved ones in evening.

Fri.—Nov. 14—PLUTO—Reorganize; make use of pooled resources to get set more securely. Count on friendliness and cooperation. Seek or repay favors.

Sat.—Nov. 15—PLUTO—You know where your loyalties lie, and can face troubles or delays with confidence in your

own strength and the support of loved ones, but don't rush or force action.

Sun.—Nov. 16—JUPITER—Doing what's expected may run you ragged, and things still seem at sixes-and-sevens. Find time for relaxation, reflection.

Mon.—Nov. 17—JUPITER—There's danger of temper or other explosions in A.M. so be on guard. P.M., improve public or private relationships. Get set for new moves to add to income, widen scope.

Tues.—Nov. 18—SATURN—Work for advancement, with increase of prestige and earnings. Be on the lookout for good investments or chances to turn a quick profit. Iron out snags in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 19—SATURN—Show your executive ability; be ready to go with the swift pace of events to pull out plums. P.M. may carry too much excitement or emotional involvement; be cautious.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—SATURN—Rewards for good work or unexpected profit may fall in your lap in A.M. Try not to stir up resentment or misunderstanding in P.M.

Fri.—Nov. 21—URANUS—A.M., enjoy yourself but mind costs in time or money. Make good use of more purposeful P.M. Cultivate associates, make contacts. Adjust to the group in evening.

Sat.—Nov. 22—URANUS—Don't upset the applecart by trying short cuts. Stay out of promotional deals, and take no financial risks or the bill for bad judgment will jar you.

Sun.—Nov. 23—NEPTUNE—The budget's in good shape, so share with those less fortunate or join in a drive to raise funds for a worthy cause. Guard health, speech or action in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 24—NEPTUNE—Domestic, business, partnership, or property matters can be settled to advantage; push all such transactions and tie up deals wherever possible. Keep P.M. moderate.

Tues.—Nov. 25—NEPTUNE—Get busy on a practical program to improve home or business setups or relationships. Discuss plans and costs with others involved.

Wed.—Nov. 26—MARS—Don't allow demands or impulses to rush decisions in personal or money matters. Take every precaution against loss or accident. Don't antagonize partners or family.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—MARS—Plan a quiet Thanksgiving or at least shift some of the work. Find ways to gather energy, resources, instead of wearing yourself out.

Fri.—Nov. 28—VENUS—Get a pleasant weekend under way. Enjoy yourself with family, relatives. Talk over plans, improvements you wish to make.

Sat.—Nov. 29—VENUS—Curb impatience for effectiveness. Appreciation of family and loved ones, romantic happiness or good business moves that add to security may highlight the P.M.

Sun.—Nov. 30—MERCURY—You may find yourself short of supplies and with an accumulation of little chores to be taken care of; patience does the trick and new happiness may be reached in evening.

November, 1947**For those born****May 21 to June 21****November 1 to November 5**

PUT order into your everyday routines to avoid needless complication during the 1st half of November. Operate on a schedule as regular as the clock; know where your personal belongings and working tools are when you need them; keep them in top-notch condition; keep up with necessary correspondence; maintain orderly files and records; get each day's work done as demanded, or as planned—and make it a full day's work. Keep on good terms with neighbors, relatives, subordinates, co-workers, and at the same time, keep them out of your hair. Only by so doing can you handle the tensions, intrusions, interruptions, contrarieties, delays, temperamental cross currents all around you. Work is likely to pile on; pesky details require attention; one day's procrastination may cause a jam or bottleneck difficult to get out of. Even minor mistakes or thoughtless remarks may prove serious in their results.

This is not the time to change things around to your own and everybody else's discomfort or confusion, nor a time to change jobs, nor to hire and fire personnel. Make the best of the tools, help, working procedures, space and supplies you have. Be conscientious in discharge of obligations and enough ahead of schedule to allow for delays in travel, deliveries, communications, letters going wrong, etc. Check on reports and information received (Nov. 1st, 4th, 7th). Don't get your wires crossed or let impatience betray you into a tantrum on the job or expose you to the tantrums of others. Nerves are under strain; get enough rest so that minor irritations, others' complaints or trouble-making won't get you down. Simplify the diet and avoid colds; one you get here might hang on, or create unwelcome complications. Expect to be called on to help out if others around you become ill or in business expansion, a successful promotion, offers you the chance to appear to

Gemini**Your Weekly Guide**

capacitated. Be ready to jump in and lend a hand, but not at the cost of your own health or expense to your work.

November 5 to November 12

The 9th is your best bet for untangling snarls in personal relationships that may result from the crossed wires of the 7th. Be around where others can see you at your best. Follow up a new social or business opportunity though it may not fully materialize before the 24th.

November 12 to November 20

This is the critical point in a difficult month—through the 17th. Expect to be called on the carpet for any mistakes, major or minor, you've made or permitted others to make for you. Stick to what you *know*, the patterns of order you can trust, relationships and routines you're sure of. Guard the health and avoid accidents while traveling. Respect the vagaries of machinery. Keep a tight rein on tongue and temper. Say little, and write with even greater reserve. Discount hostile or destructive criticism. Walk softly to avoid treading on others' sensitive toes. Worry or suspicion may betray you into the hornet's nest you'd like most to avoid. Keep your sense of humor working overtime, but not at others' expense. Take time off for recreation, social or artistic, on the 16th. An idealistic romance can put a new shine on the world. The 17th is again explosive; postpone decisions till the 18th. On the 19th, let your wit and ingenuity dictate a new course of action.

November 20 to November 30

This last third of the month is rich in its promise of widening social or business opportunity, excellent for smoother personal relations, for getting back to normal patterns and helpful, pleasant routines. Avoid impatience and a possible show of temperament on the 26th. Agreements or partnerships concluded on the 24th should be profitable and are likely to last. The 30th favors social or good advantage before the public. The 24th and 30th are good for marriage.

Gemini Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—MARS—Emphasize the personal touch and pep up routine. Be careful of what you say or sign in P.M. if temper is on the loose; watch your step in traffic and handle tools carefully.

Sun.—Nov. 2—MARS—Details of everyday living may seem dull and irritating, but don't overlook their challenge to your ingenuity. Follow up an artistic sideline.

Mon.—Nov. 3—VENUS—Efficiency and cooperation make the wheels spin. In shopping, choose practical items. Emotional uncertainties, worries, may be uppermost in P.M. Conserve energy, resources.

Tues.—Nov. 4—VENUS—Let others blow off steam; special service on your part can lead to greater self expression or a wider field of influence. Make it a social evening, but not late.

Wed.—Nov. 5—MERCURY—If you're daydreaming, new developments can upset balance. Business, social or romantic opportunities look promising, but working out the practical details comes first.

Thur.—Nov. 6—MERCURY—Get in your best efforts in A.M. when charm and magnetism are high. Strained relationships or extra work can drain vitality in P.M. Keep sociability moderate.

Fri.—Nov. 7—MOON—Establish basic matters soundly, arranging for cooperation wherever possible. Neighbors or relatives may be all stirred up in evening; don't invite ultimatums or force issues.

Sat.—Nov. 8—MOON—Keep temperament under wraps; your dissatisfaction and the edginess of those near you can exile harmony. Social and romantic horizons are widening; step out in evening.

Sun. Nov. 9—SUN—If you don't like the way things are in your environment, do some creative thinking or planning to bring about more ideal conditions; enlist practical assistance.

Mon.—Nov. 10—SUN—It would be nice to laze, but once you start, everything hums. Arrange time to follow up your own interests and ideas or put them across with personality sparkle.

Tues.—Nov. 11—MERCURY—Your enthusiasm can stimulate others' cooperation. Budget your time and energy to the tasks at hand. Relax in P.M.; don't go on "nerves."

Wed.—Nov. 12—MERCURY—Maximum tact and cooperation are necessary to forestall a stubborn tug-of-war. Try not to fret over delays, blockages. Check over machinery to avert breakdowns, accidents.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—VENUS—A more hopeful attitude wins through. Get the other fellow's point of view, adjust partnership matters, cultivate new contacts.

Fri.—Nov. 14—VENUS—Social and business opportunities are opening up. Turn on the charm and utilize your selling ability. An awareness of current trends helps.

Sat.—Nov. 15—VENUS—Make the best of working arrangements; discharge duties

but don't take on more than you can handle and so invite jitters. Have your charm, artistic talents on tap in evening.

Sun.—Nov. 16—PLUTO—Keep entertainment or social costs in line even if you figure you deserve a splurge. Evening improves; go places.

Mon.—Nov. 17—PLUTO—Play safe and don't get in the middle if relatives or co-workers are going at it hammer and tongs. Cooperate to arrange financing or reorganization.

Tues.—Nov. 18—JUPITER—Go with the upswing; perspective gained can reflect in harmonious relations—job openings, legal settlements, new social contacts. P.M., critical digs or errors can hurt prospects.

Wed.—Nov. 19—JUPITER—Close attention to detail and dependable performance clear the way for experimental ideas. Keep entertaining mild; consider the landlord and your reputation.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—JUPITER—Your magnetism, wit, ingenuity, are important factors in self or idea promotion; A.M. is best for interviews, making new contacts. Do more listening in P.M.; get others' views.

Fri.—Nov. 21—SATURN—Don't overplay your hand or luck; let efficiency prove your point to gain and maintain favor of superiors and those important to you.

Sat.—Nov. 22—SATURN—Phrase requests tactfully; others are touchy at the slightest hint of high-handedness, and lack of cooperation means more work.

Sun.—Nov. 23—URANUS—Relax with good friends; if important deals are on the fire, don't overlook the advantages of social-business entertaining. Discretion is the better part in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 24—URANUS—Make every effort to establish yourself securely; contracts, job or partnership opportunities, offer long-term benefit. Don't let the possibilities go to your head in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—URANUS—Focus energy and initiative to clear up details, get off to a good start. Let the other fellow bask in the limelight in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 26—NEPTUNE—Erratic actions, romantic flings can result in broken relations with a backfire of gossip or criticism. Keep the lid on and urge loved ones to do the same.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—NEPTUNE—Pick your way carefully; too much company of certain kinds can be a drain and irritant. Join a happy crowd in P.M. but cut it short before fatigue turns to depression.

Fri.—Nov. 28—MARS—Promote personal interests along artistic, creative or mental lines. Your high voltage can be an asset if properly channeled. Make your talents a social or business asset.

Sat.—Nov. 29—MARS—Past experience and preparation should enable you to make or accept changes easily. Cooperate to arrange social, business or personal matters on a mutually satisfying basis.

Sun.—Nov. 30—VENUS—Do some mental (or other) housecleaning to shake that out-of-kilter feeling. Good offers and personal contacts may come your way in evening; be where they can find you.

November, 1947

*For those born
June 22 to July 22*

November 1st to November 5th

MONEY problems are in the forefront of your mind this month; you might easily reach a peak of dissatisfaction with conditions as they are, feeling your means inadequate to give you the freedom you're striving for, to break through depressing social limitations, to meet the needs of children or the demands of loved ones. Keeping up with the Joneses may make the money situation emotionally critical, or you may make the mistake of trying to force things in the speculative market—moves highly risky and ill-advised at this time. Worry is liable to complicate things, spoiling your sense of timing and clouding your usually sound practical judgment. Pressure applied in the wrong places to force the tide your way may turn it more sharply against you. You may have to spend unwillingly to meet obligations you cannot well avoid; or if you have saved for a rainy day you may be no less unhappy about such forced expenditures, but at least you'll have what it takes to see you through current emergencies.

The path of romance may be bumpier than usual, especially around the 1st and 4th—and here, too, money or the lack of it may be at the root of the difficulty. Have the courage to say No (when your practical instincts dictate refusal), but don't do it defensively, for that may lead to bitter quarrels that can cost you money to patch up.

November 5th to November 12th

Self assertiveness on the 7th may boomerang against you; you'll have your chance later to put yourself over in business, romance, or enforce your authority with children. Let things ride here. On the 9th, there's more than a hint of improved working conditions, hope of a better job, a chance for adjusting health, household routine or supply problems. Make a beginning, though it may take another week or ten days before what you're after may be accomplished.

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide

November 12th to November 20th

Hold on tight to all fluid resources under your own control; make no financial decisions under emotional stress, no matter what the pressure from outside, from the 12th to the 15th and on the 17th. Recklessness or bravado is not your best tool, and here such tactics may prove useless and costly. Turn a deaf ear to selfish or frivolous demands. If others' strutting puts you in the shade, let them have their short-lived day. You hold on to the cash, "and let the credit go." Take comfort in your home, entertain simply and modestly on the 16th, or just take the day off to do what will give you pleasure and the greatest lift. Work for substantial material increase for efforts expended on the 18th. Follow a financial hunch on the 19th to a quick profit—and let your imagination and ingenuity point the way out of the financial or personal bottlenecks of the past three weeks. You've untapped resources to draw on, to build on, once the pressure of obstructing circumstances is removed.

November 20th to November 30th

This last third of the month should open new avenues of productive effort that will not only tone up the health and spirits, but add to your sense of financial security as well. The days culminating on the 24th are excellent for business and finance, for easing obligations, for getting help and cooperation to deal with them effectively. Get a better, higher-paying job, improve working conditions, seek more congenial work where your personal talents are called into play. Guard against inner tensions and strain on the 26th. If something goes wrong with your working tools or procedures, take comfort in the thought that the condition is soon mended. The 27th to the 30th is most constructive for business and finance, for health, for gaining the personal recognition that is as good as more money in the bank. Your value to yourself or to employers is on a substantial rise.

Cancer Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—NEPTUNE—Stick to your own rhythm and sense of values for greatest accomplishment, ease and security. Don't put on the pressure in P.M. or give way to it; curb extravagance.

Sun.—Nov. 2—NEPTUNE—Nagging money worries can drain energy and contribute to unsureness. Try something new and different (but not expensive) for a lift in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 3—MARS—You stand more chance of going your own way if you clear up clutter at home or on the job. Curb any reckless tendencies in evening; protect emotional or material security.

Tues.—Nov. 4—MARS—Don't let others' ill temper or demands get under your skin in A.M. Push ahead with assurance on personal and business matters; aim for stability.

Wed.—Nov. 5—VENUS—Put the accent on earning and saving, stepping up production, improving working conditions and relations with co-workers. Enjoy talkfests or follow up hobbies in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—VENUS—Hunches can be turned to profit in A.M. Work for greater ease and comfort at home. P.M., too much of a good time may prove expensive and bring worry in its trail.

Fri.—Nov. 7—MERCURY—Routine goes like a charm with plenty of cooperation. Unexpected restrictions or costs may be obstacles to your plans in evening, but keep out of arguments.

Sat.—Nov. 8—MERCURY—Petty annoyances are just that, so put them in their place and don't waste time and energy in getting mad. Late evening can be very happy at home or with relatives.

Sun.—Nov. 9—MOON—Early morning irritation can be dissipated by positive efforts to make your home and surroundings more satisfactory and expressive of you. P.M., social.

Mon.—Nov. 10—MOON—Buck inertia in A.M. Good business moves, home improvements are waiting to be accomplished, and you can pick up even more speed in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 11—SUN—With pleasant cooperation and receptivity to your ideas, you have more chance at self expression and doing things your own way. Don't look for slights in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 12—SUN—Red light, take warning! Hold on to common sense and don't force issues; situations where your emotions, income, resources, are concerned need particular care.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—MERCURY—Improve working conditions, production. Grab any chance to work with important people or on large projects.

Fri.—Nov. 14—MERCURY—Look for a wider application of knowledge and skills to put yourself in solid. Cooperation, understanding, good feeling, pay dividends.

Sat.—Nov. 15—MERCURY—Don't bite if the cost is too high or indulge others' demands. Try for detachment—emotional

wear and tear can spill over. Enjoy evening at home or with sympathetic associates.

Sun.—Nov. 16—VENUS—Try for the other fellow's point of view. What seems perfectly right and reasonable to you may strike the wrong note. Evening is better.

Mon.—Nov. 17—VENUS—Don't give way to temper or recklessness if the heat is on; a compromise or settlement can be worked out in P.M. Be alert for trends, tips, business or personal openings.

Tues.—Nov. 18—PLUTO—Deals that were held up get the go ahead; press for gains (thru the 24th). Tackle practical details with insight, initiative. Watch out for missteps, grudges, in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 19—PLUTO—Your program of reorganization may call for a reshuffle of obligations; assume what's yours and cut where necessary. Stand pat in P.M against protest or sentimental appeal.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—PLUTO—Like yesterday but you should be able to attract strong support or at least be sustained by feeling right. Don't be a softy in P.M.

Fri.—Nov. 21—JUPITER—A.M., big plans and promises need something to back them up. Put over yourself and your ideas in P.M. Review and plan.

Sat.—Nov. 22—JUPITER—Don't rush bright ideas; if they aren't polished to the nth degree, you'll be on the defensive, so perfect them first. Relatives or co-workers may be touchy; go easy.

Sun.—Nov. 23—SATURN—Make the most of the daylight hours to strengthen position and further ambitions. A splurge in evening can make the wrong impression; be cautious, conservative.

Mon.—Nov. 24—SATURN—Excellent for business, finances, romance; close business deals, apply for promotion if you're in line for it, and enjoy any praise or honor that comes your way. Slow in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—SATURN—Keep up the good work; material progress gives your self esteem a lift and vice versa. Cultivate people with know-how and influence in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 26—URANUS—Production snags, breakdowns, extra costs, may bring you up short of goals set and tension or worry can explode in temper. Try for calm and help repair any damage in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—URANUS—Strengthen ties with good friends, relatives, but don't be available to spongers. Holiday observances plus yesterday's strain can add up to depleted energy; make it a quiet evening.

Fri.—Nov. 28—NEPTUNE—Home and personal interests offer the most satisfaction. Be receptive to creative or artistic stirrings. Study, work out plans.

Sat.—Nov. 29—NEPTUNE—Harness any brilliant ideas that come your way. Industry, initiative and skill can pay nice dividends in P.M. Enjoy popularity and feeling of being on the upgrade.

Sun.—Nov. 30—MARS—You may feel a letdown or some dissatisfaction; organize to avoid muddles. Don't argue with the budget or means at hand. Evening much brighter in prospect or performance.

November, 1947

**For those born
July 23 to August 23**

November 1st to November 5th

YOU'RE on the spot during the first half of November; your behavior under steady test or challenge may easily determine your subsequent success. Brace yourself for that most difficult of all dilemmas—added responsibility with restricted freedom or authority. Mind your P's and Q's, for you'll not be given the benefit of any doubt; what you get comes the hard way and against odds. You can't force things, so take time out to figure the progress you've made this year towards personal stability or family security—from the long-range view. Go back over the ground you've covered to glean crumbs overlooked before. Check on past mistakes or miscalculations, perhaps due to overplaying your hand, or taking too much for granted, assuming too much responsibility, or permitting family pressures to get in the way of practical outer concerns. Even if stresses are sharpened and you're pulled up short around the 1st and 4th, don't get disgusted or discouraged. Hold fast to the idea of what you owe yourself, of what your achievement-goals require of you; tighten the discipline for yourself so that it can't be tightened into a straight jacket by the force of obstructing circumstance. And keep your emotions sternly out of the picture. At the same time, don't complicate your problems by overwork, or misapplied effort towards appeasing those you think do not appreciate you enough, or who make outrageous demands. Work harder than usual in set routines, and discharge legitimate responsibilities, yet husband your energies in such a way that you have more time for rest.

November 5th to November 12th

Though this is a week of mounting tensions, it's only a preview for the mid-month climax. Guard against accidents in the home, the depleting pull of family antagonisms. Don't waste your energy bucking prejudice or entrenched selfish-

Leo**Your Weekly Guide**

ness. Do what you believe is right, in terms of your fixed loyalties, but know where your center of gravity essentially belongs and put your real weight there. Relax on the 9th with children or loved ones, or get a lift in recreation or in pursuit of some creative hobby. A little lightness and gaiety can do much to much to help you over the week ahead.

November 12th to November 20th

This is the time to keep your head. Think in terms of long-range security and stability, so that if temporarily thrown off base from the 12th to the 15th, you can land on your own feet, not somebody else's. If there's been a family blow-up, make peace offerings on the 16th. Tolerance and understanding of others' possibly misguided motivation goes a long way to preserve all you've been working for during the past year. Don't make a radical change, merely on impulse, on the 17th, but if forced during this period to make a domestic or business shift, go right to work to build suitable security defense from the 18th on. Gamble on your personal qualities and skills on the 18th. Use your friends on the 19th. A chance or suggestion may guide you into hitherto unexplored, profitable, personally gratifying channels.

November 20th to November 30th

Promote new projects, especially where you can assume full control, to the 24th. Concentrate on those personal or creative activities that advance major practical interests. Exploit your personality to the full, yet make your weight felt at the same time; back up the likable facade with confidence-building judgment and sound practical knowledge. Be the boss' white-haired boy even when he isn't looking. Assume leadership and appear at your best under a friendly spotlight. Avoid extreme or a risky gamble on the 26th. Take a minor rebuff or setback in your stride; you can get going again from the 27th to the 30th, playing not for ephemeral gains, but for a permanent spot in the sun.

Leo Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—URANUS—Discuss plans with friends; welcome suggestions, tips. Misgivings or criticism may come from the home front in evening; control temper—arguments can be bitter.

Sun.—Nov. 2—URANUS—if you're dissatisfied with yourself and your progress, seek diversion in hobbies. Mull over ideas; a flash of insight may show the way to improvements, adjustments.

Mon.—Nov. 3—NEPTUNE—Check everything as you go along and have a defense ready for sentimental appeals, mischief making or actual setbacks—temporary but discouraging.

Tues.—Nov. 4—NEPTUNE—Don't let criticism stir you up. Find new outlets for creative energy; encouragement and understanding from those near gives your spirits a welcome boost.

Wed.—Nov. 5—MARS—Don't let pride make you standoffish; work out temporary, stabilizing agreements for greater security. Push personal interests. Enjoy sociability or recreation in P.M.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—MARS—A.M., the job and people at hand repay cultivation. Don't be overgenerous in P.M. Children's wants, social costs, can add up to a cause for worry later.

Fri.—Nov. 7—VENUS—A.M., shop for bargains; speed domestic and routine tasks. Look for a way over, under or around obstructions or restrictions in P.M. Keep temper under control.

Sat.—Nov. 8—VENUS—Lacks (money or cooperation) may be provoking; try to prevent waste, loss. Romance, inspirational or creative ideas, fun, can strike a high in the late hours.

Sun.—Nov. 9—MERCURY—Order and system can straighten out snarls and get you started on a pleasant day. Feature home and neighborhood activities.

Mon.—Nov. 10—MERCURY—Put your mark on routine; try out new methods or systems. Unexpected news or visitors may add sparkle to P.M. Make contacts, see friends, enjoy social evening.

Tues.—Nov. 11—MOON—Clean house, literally or figuratively; clarify issues, work out agreements, plan for security. Entertain or let the children have a party. Evening may strike a discordant note.

Wed.—Nov. 12—MOON—Family or business troubles may throw a heavy load on your shoulders; keep your head and temper and bear up. Reserve decisions and try not to antagonize others.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—SUN—With a letup of tension, you can follow up personal interests, enjoy children and family. Put yourself out to charm; popularity is an asset in any field.

Fri.—Nov. 14—SUN—Decide on what you really want, and look around for the means at hand. Seek or return favors. Teaching, the arts, community activities, may give you a chance to shine.

Sat.—Nov. 15—SUN—Try not to let depression get you down as more problems are

added to your load in A.M. or go to the other extreme of walking off in a huff. Enjoy social or romantic evening.

Sun.—Nov. 16—MERCURY—Don't plan too ambitious a program; allow extra time for everything to take care of delays, misunderstandings, missed connections.

Mon.—Nov. 17—MERCURY—Routine would be the best bet; try to prevent arguments, accidents, and don't make impulsive changes. P.M. offers a wider scope for personal talents, happiness.

Tues.—Nov. 18—VENUS—Put yourself over with confidence to gain from new opportunities, deals, agreements, contracts. Some doubt or criticism may show up in evening but do your best to make hopes real.

Wed.—Nov. 19—VENUS—Line up cooperation. Don't get ahead of yourself in P.M. Work out compromises or listen to the other fellow, but keep your eyes open; be security minded and discreet.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—VENUS—A common purpose or goal makes it easier to adjust difficulties. Clarify issues and keep them clear; don't slide into muddles in P.M.

Fri.—Nov. 21—PLUTO—Finances ease up, but big ideas need a check in A.M. Share with the family or decide on home improvements, redecoration.

Sat.—Nov. 22—PLUTO—Don't let pressure in business or social life get your dander up. Conserve resources; don't risk funds on a gamble or indulge others.

Sun.—Nov. 23—JUPITER—Make it a day of rest and relaxation with loved ones. Get a fresh perspective, and don't let misgivings tempt you to foolish action in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 24—JUPITER—Past labors and endeavors can reach a successful culmination here. Sign. Seek promotion that gives a wider field for your talents. Publicity, romance, the arts, are favored.

Tues.—Nov. 25—JUPITER—Concentrate your drive and personality on the practical details that make yesterday's gains solid. Relax, catch your breath, plan new moves in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 26—SATURN—Be a sturdy oak and let the storm blow itself out—tantrums, blame (if you're handy for it), dismay gets you nowhere. Look for the silver lining or a solution in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—SATURN—Being with good friends and well wishers is the high point. Control irritation over little mishaps. Hit the hay early before exhaustion can put a damper on evening.

Fri.—Nov. 28—URANUS—Common purpose and interest insures cooperation. Circulate among friends and neighbors. Seek or repay favors.

Sat.—Nov. 29—URANUS—Loved ones or children may be hard to handle, but your tolerance and practical suggestions can point to constructive outlets. Evening excellent for parties, romance.

Sun.—Nov. 30—NEPTUNE—Youngsters may decide they don't like the rules; straighten that out and make sure you don't get in a similar trap. Another super evening; enjoy it.

November, 1947

For those born

August 24 to September 23

November 1st to November 5th

LEAN heavily on the lessons of past experience to see you through the ups and downs of this stressful month. If beset by doubt of self or others, uncertainty as to where you're going, with a feeling of shifting ground beneath your feet, fall back on procedures and choices that have served you safely in the past. Stay on familiar ground, in activities that have become so much a part of you they are nearly automatic. Reserve judgment on major issues; decline to commit yourself too definitely, even if pressed by crowding circumstances.

Some of you may find yourselves isolated by your own or others' illness or need for seclusion, or running yourself ragged visiting hospitals, community shelters, ministering to the sick or the indigent. Here's a time when your capacity to handle detail, to "miss the forest for the trees," can stand you in good stead. Biting off too large a chunk of the ills of the world can give you a bad case of spiritual indigestion. Bind up the cut finger that's under your nose and let the vast world-sickness strictly alone. You can't afford to shoulder the accumulated problems of neighbors and relatives, though they'll try their hardest to play on your sympathies, to dump worries and obligations at your door. On the 1st and 4th especially, reject negative rumors and reports. Don't let others' criticism or prejudiced opinions throw you off base. While on your guard against malice, be sure your own doubts and fears do not betray you into undue suspicion of those closest to you. Face unpleasant truths or facts if you have to, but don't exaggerate their import.

November 5th to November 12th

The 7th is another day which should point up the value of quiet and seclusion; there's too much confusion, too many crossed wires in your immediate vicinity to make it profitable for you to

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide

become entangled in them. Be wary of your confidence; the less you try to explain yourself, the less unsolicited criticism or advice you'll get to sidetrack you. Enjoy the promise of bettering home or family conditions on the 9th.

November 12th to November 20th

Play it safe from the 12th to 15th, and again on the 17th; trust no one's motivation as disinterested, least of all your own. Emotional factors are liable to cloud your thinking. Since it's every man for himself, better withdraw from the scramble around you. Confine your activities to those which can best be performed impersonally. Seek detachment in disinterested service, or confine yourself to personal routines behind a heavily insulated emotional wall. If a showdown cannot be avoided, and blame is to be portioned out, take your own full share, but only so that you may correct past mistakes. Don't go completely sour on yourself (or others). Guard speech and temper on the 17th; a sharper word than the occasion calls for can play havoc with intimate relations. Emotional exhaustion, worry or inner tension, are the psychological factors behind colds or digestive upsets. Relax and get enough rest. Spend for greater home comfort on the 16th. The 18th is excellent for wise long-term investment, home improvement, or social activity. The 19th may produce some unexpected upturn in business, favorably affecting your prestige. Work unobtrusively but steadily for advancement.

November 20th to November 30th

There should be a steady improvement in basic security, a rise in inner confidence, with good effect on major social or professional interests. Moves to increase personal well-being or domestic comfort are strongly favored to the 24th. Avoid either a fumble, or overreaching yourself with superiors on the 26th. Turn land or property deals, step up social activities on the 30th.

Virgo Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—SATURN—The feeling of being right with yourself adds to self confidence. Hold on to temper and tongue if rumors or gossip create misunderstanding in evening; resentments can spill out.

Sun.—Nov. 2—SATURN—If you wake up disgruntled, make a positive effort to adjust to friends, family or those near you and watch your stock rise.

Mon.—Nov. 3—URANUS—Be careful not to slide into social commitments or expenses that are out of line with your own aims. Evening may be jangly and disappointing; don't go by rumors or hunches.

Tues.—Nov. 4—URANUS—Postpone decisions and don't sign in A.M. Straighten out routine, clear up odds and ends to be free for visits, shopping, movies in P.M. Plan a relaxing, not-too-late evening.

Wed.—Nov. 5—NEPTUNE—It may not be in the form you would most like, but be alert for the advantages in new developments, expansive home or business moves. Neighborhood activities offer diversion.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—NEPTUNE—Take care of routine or business matters in A.M. Small losses, nervous tension or fatigue may interfere to some extent with happy plans for evening.

Fri.—Nov. 7—MARS—Express or try out your ideas, improvements; encourage closer cooperation. Shop, visit. Try not to be drawn into disputes in P.M.; prejudice and resentment make a solution difficult.

Sat. Nov. 8—MARS—You're likely to be touchy; it's catching, so be careful not to antagonize others. Evening wonderful for home entertaining or reaching basic agreements.

Sun.—Nov. 9—VENUS—Early morning crossness needn't hang on. Budget time and money. Analyze trends and ideas for further study, development and profit.

Mon.—Nov. 10—VENUS—Watch costs; keep personal and family expenditures within reasonable limits in A.M. Push ahead on ambitious projects—public or private. Unexpected favor or a windfall can brighten the P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 11—MERCURY—Ready assistance lightens routine. Plan business improvements or home decoration; aim at efficiency plus beauty. Don't let slight inconveniences annoy you in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 12—MERCURY—Private worries, uncertainties or delays make uphill going. Find relief in regular duties, everyday affairs. Don't take risks or force decisions; protect health.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—MOON—With a return of optimism you can plan progressive moves that strengthen your sense of security. Spend evening pleasantly with loved ones or neighbors.

Fri.—Nov. 14—MOON—Amiable cooperation helps; reach agreements or plan moves that increase stability in home, business or personal affairs.

Sat.—Nov. 15—MOON—Irritations, delays, errors, can pile up pressure; take one step at a time for best results. Evening can be very harmonious and pleasant;

sociability, romance, business, are favored.

Sun.—Nov. 16—SUN—Don't count on things going as planned; meet it as it comes. Keep social costs down and find peace and comfort at home in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 17—SUN—Keep out of the fray if tempers get loose in A.M. Go cautiously to avert accidents. P.M., Clarify your motives and seek the cooperation of those who can help in achieving your desires.

Tues.—Nov. 18—MERCURY—The results of previous study and preparation show up in recognition or praise; capitalize on strong support. Watch for and correct little errors, misunderstandings in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 19—MERCURY—Efficient and conscientious service can pay actual dividends or result in increased prestige. P.M., wait and see on the changes suggested; be conservative on the job or with money.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—MERCURY—The ambitious drive is strong; be careful not to antagonize co-workers. Work to achieve order, eliminate waste motion.

Fri.—Nov. 21—VENUS—Don't promise or expect too much in A.M. but since you're in an expansive mood, circulate, visit, build good will. Spend evening quietly.

Sat.—Nov. 22—VENUS—Energies can be wasted in bickering. Try not to step on toes even if others seem flighty or selfish. Go quietly about your own affairs.

Sun.—Nov. 23—PLUTO—Discuss and reach agreements on property and family matters; arrange budgets, allowances, improvements. Watch out for emotional or financial drains in evening; take no chances.

Mon.—Nov. 24—PLUTO—Tie up deals, agreements, that mean greater security and comfort; home, property, business or personal matters are favored. Skirt the confusion of early A.M. and also P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—PLUTO—You're clicking along positively and can secure public or private support. Adjust to the other fellow in P.M. Clear up details.

Wed.—Nov. 26—JUPITER—Resentments or rebellion may be due for an airing; let the storm blow out and don't take what you hear too seriously. Evening can bring a welcome caller or a chance at an apartment or home.

Thur.—Nov. 27—JUPITER—Take a trip or renew home ties. You may run into little extra expenses or annoyances in P.M. Enjoy the festivities. Worrisome news or blues may cloud evening; protect health.

Fri.—Nov. 28—SATURN—Fine for career, business or financial matters; assume responsibility. Work for promotion or greater recognition.

Sat.—Nov. 29—SATURN—The sustained effort of the past may result now in unexpected rewards or honors. Sociability may have to be postponed until late but it's worth it—in happiness or good business.

Sun.—Nov. 30—URANUS—Plan social (or important home or business) activities for evening when harmony prevails. Take the preparatory details in your stride; don't be surprised if extra expense crops up.

November, 1947

**For those born
September 24 to October 23**

November 1 to November 5

SENTIMENT won't mix with business this month. You may have to reshuffle the deck, as you find the friends you counted on for emergencies unready, unwilling, or themselves too financially embarrassed to help you out of a tight spot. Some of you may turn the developing money crisis to your own advantage, at the expense of friendship. It all depends on who holds the whip hand, how high the stakes involved, how far you or your associates are ready to go when the economic screws are turned too tight for comfort. Just make sure you're not left holding the bag.

Force nothing against an adverse business turn. Reserve decision in money matters until after the 17th. Get yourself into a spot where you don't have to ask favors; sidestep those who might make difficult demands on you. This is no time to leave yourself without reserves. Accounts should be in apple-pie order and thrift your watchword, no matter how great the pressure being applied. Commitments made too rapidly while financial prospects looked good, may prove impossible to meet. Those best able to ride out these difficult weeks have managed to keep out of debt and have not put all their eggs into one basket, nor have they scrambled personal and business relations. If, on the other hand, you've got yourself too far out on a limb, with an overambitious or too visionary program, or have acted on misguided advice, don't blame the tree if the limb gives way. You'll be wiser as you pick yourself up and dust yourself off later in the month.

November 5 to November 12

Overlook no chance to turn a dollar, but take the small cash sale rather than the bigger one on credit. Buy nothing you can get along without; what looks good to you on the 5th or 6th may turn out to be worth less on the 7th—or may prove unsuitable for your general plans. Figure ahead, but make no definite move.

Libra**Your Weekly Guide**

A short trip may be worthwhile on the 9th; there's opportunity close at hand, among people and things close to you, usually taken for granted. A neighbor or relative may offer more encouragement than friends or more prominent associations who may have let you down.

November 12 to November 20

The New Moon of the 12th may bring a vital money problem to a head. Whether your own finances suffer, or you are drawn in through sudden reverses suffered by associates, you may be required to change your whole program, or at least give it a different direction. Face the situation, but reserve decision until after the 17th when the going's easier. If you owe money to others, expect the heat to be turned on; if others owe you—"mark it on the ice" for the time being. You may jeopardize your whole position, or a project that's been slowly building, by forcing things at this time. Refuse to be high-pressured into selling what should be held, or buying under inflated values. Don't, in a mood of desperation, send good money after bad. And don't agonize over your own hard lot while others, to your way of thinking less deserving, seem to be getting all the gravy. The bluebird at your own back door, whose whistle you might have faintly heard on the 16th, could be made to light there, to your pleasure and profit, from the 18th on. A long-range promotional plan, or ingenious new idea, may receive energetic support on the 19th.

November 20 to November 30

Make new contacts, see important people, travel, write or sell. Instrument carefully worked out plans to the 24th. Don't get ahead of yourself on the 26th, and overlook the bird in the hand for the one in the bush, which may get away. Turn on the charm from the 27th to the 30th; cultivate neighbors, relatives and friends. You should know by now what you can count on to push you swiftly forward.

Libra Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—JUPITER—Follow up leads, ideas, hunches in A.M. Deals or dates that look promising in P.M. may fall apart in evening with an angry clatter. Careful not to slide into extravagance.

Sun.—Nov. 2—JUPITER—Usual interests may seem dissatisfying, but feeling out of things isn't happy either. The picture brightens in evening; look for pleasure or profit.

Mon.—Nov. 3—SATURN—Mistakes can be costly and damaging to prestige. Keep a weather eye on personal property and business assets. Disappointment can lead to quarrels or strain friendships.

Tues.—Nov. 4—SATURN—Emotional or financial tension in A.M. needn't sidetrack you. Cultivate your own back yard for business or social opportunities. Your charm works there, too.

Wed.—Nov. 5—URANUS—Set practical goals and figure costs carefully; the bird in hand is a dependable factor. Good company, business opening, romance, may be next door; lay down lines for the future.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—URANUS—A hunch or an unexpected tip can lead to profit in A.M. The P.M. may lean to the wacky side; don't let that carefree feeling become carelessness, or regrets may be in order.

Fri.—Nov. 7—NEPTUNE—Do the background work, preparation or study for future gain. Evening may bring disappointing setbacks or emotional arguments. Keep in the clear and get some sleep.

Sat.—Nov. 8—NEPTUNE—Picayune annoyances can build up to where you want to snap at anything or anybody; don't. Late evening promises much; stay up.

Sun.—Nov. 9—MARS—Some disapproval may be voiced in A.M. Follow up personal interests. Join friends or groups who share your ideas and aims in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 10—MARS—Define the objective and enlist practical assistance or advice. The initiative is in your hands and a lucky break helps.

Tues.—Nov. 11—VENUS—Look around for ways to add to income or conserve assets. Evening not very dependable; don't count chickens.

Wed.—Nov. 12—VENUS—Postpone decisions on financial matters if at all possible; avoid buying or selling, borrowing or lending. Don't quarrel with decisions; the other fellow may be hard hit, too.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—MERCURY—Sympathy and encouragement from those near you, helpful advice or practical assistance improve the outlook wonderfully; plan your moves to reach new goals.

Fri.—Nov. 14—MERCURY—Go after what you want in your own neighborhood, and if it has wider applicability—well and good. Visit, study.

Sat.—Nov. 15—MERCURY—A.M., don't let the rough going in business or emotional affairs tempt you to impulsive or erratic moves. Take a long view; a happy evening with loved ones restores peace of mind.

Sun.—Nov. 16—MOON—Do your part to make home harmonious; don't seek the limelight. Favorite persons, places or activities make for a pleasant evening.

Mon.—Nov. 17—MOON—Friends or loved ones may be on the warpath; a responsible attitude helps protect security, income. Be on the lookout for advantages in new trends, changes, in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 18—SUN—Press ahead to achieve desires. Promotional activities, new ideas, romantic hopes can get a boost. Friends, relatives assist or approve. Detours, mixups, can be costly in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 19—SUN—A.M., emphasize personality, initiative, experience, to push toward ambitious goals. P.M., rows may flare in your neighborhood; don't leave openings for misunderstanding or disapproval.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—SUN—Original ideas, personal talents, may receive unexpected encouragement in A.M. Don't try to hurry matters in P.M.; confusion can result.

Fri.—Nov. 21—MERCURY—Visiting may be fun but it's hard on the schedule. Intelligent attention to business pays off in P.M. Make it a quiet evening.

Sat.—Nov. 22—MERCURY—Better pay strict attention to duties or you may find yourself at odds with co-workers, relatives or neighbors. Watch expenses.

Sun.—Nov. 23—VENUS—Excellent for making contacts, improving public and partnership relations. Handle personal and emotional matters with care and discretion in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 24—VENUS—Worthwhile personal goals may be within reach; partnership deals, contracts can be settled advantageously. Keep your good time within reasonable bounds in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—VENUS—Good for business, sociability, romance; wind up any unfinished details to make yesterday's gains solid. Plan future moves. Clarify obligations, financial details, in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 26—PLUTO—Issues you thought settled may stage an upsetting comeback and spread tension; safeguard money, property, true loves. Relatives or those close can help straighten things out in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—PLUTO—The preparations (complete with some confusion and crossed purposes) precede the holiday enjoyment. Turn in or leave early to avoid any occasion for gloom.

Fri.—Nov. 28—JUPITER—A trip can be fun, or visits to people you don't see often; take in new ideas or put your own in circulation. Your popularity and charm can secure willing cooperation.

Sat.—Nov. 29—JUPITER—If changes are to be made, make sure they fit into a long-range pattern. Happiness and success may be starred in evening; excellent for special parties, romance.

Sun.—Nov. 30—SATURN—If enough little things go wrong or demand attention, you may begin to feel unsure or confused. Well balanced friends, neighbors or relatives are good for that.

November, 1947

*For those born
October 24 to November 22*

November 1 to November 5

YOU'RE in a goldfish bowl; any false move you make during the first half of November reflects adversely on your credit, social or professional prestige, which should now be at an enviable high. Not only are disgruntled competitors liable to take a potshot at you, but you yourself are in a frame of mind to upset the whole applecart if you can't have everything your own way, or if you're subjected to criticism or restraint from above, as is possible around the 1st and 4th. Arrogance or high-handed tactics may lose for you an important business deal or earned promotion; avoid a run-in with top executives (or with authority in any form), even though you feel yourself the victim of blatant injustice. Superiors are exacting and hard to please; you yourself, if you're in a top spot, are likely to use the heavy hand on others. Be careful you don't write the book on how to lose friends and antagonize people. Better encase the iron fist, which a stiff situation may call for, in a velvet glove. Since you're under constant challenge when you've made a place in the sun, you can't afford to kick out the props from under you. Give credit to those persons or stepping-stone situations that helped you to get there. If you're still struggling to reach that coveted spot, all the more reason to proceed carefully, mindful of massed obstacles. Be clever and diplomatic enough to get around them, or if you can't, then possess your soul in patience till the 18th. If a business you could handle, or a proud head in a position of authority, goes toppling down, be alert to the possibility of taking over or moving in later.

November 5 to November 12

You may never have wanted anything so intensely as the prize that is likely still to be tantalizingly withheld (with Mercury still retrograde). Force nothing around the 7th; any overt move here is liable to be a false move, reducing pres-

Scorpio**Your Weekly Guide**

tige. The money situation should be favorable around the 9th, though full material realization may not come till later. Quick transactions are best; take your profit while the market's in your favor. You're tempted to go beyond your means, however, perhaps to reflect the improved social or professional status you've marked out for your own. Better wait till you have it before you spend it.

November 12 to November 20

This is the most critical spot in the month (12th-15th and the 17th)—when the unwary or arrogant may lose much that's been worked for to this point. Children may suffer through the reverses of parents. The boss may decide to take out his troubles on you. You can't escape an additional load of responsibility and extra strain. The promotion you figured on may go to another; cheer up, it won't be for long, or if the new incumbent is worthy, then there's something else for you in the offing that can be made worth while. The period calls for stamina, for strategy and an uncanny sense of timing. That sense should enable you to play your hand close to the chest, but have what it takes to win the pot. Your bluff will be called. Let a creative or financial hunch of the 16th simmer till the 18th, then put all you've got behind an attack on the citadel of success. Work for a substantial profit, a raise, an increased allowance, a better-paying top spot.

November 20 to November 30

Invest substantially to solidify business or professional position, widen credit and resources, to the 24th. Don't stretch the company or family budget too far on the 26th; you may be faced with criticism or investigation for overbold action. From the 27th to the 30th, write your own ticket, making increased business activity, or an improved administrative or social position pay off in spendable dollars and cents.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—PLUTO—Superiors or those important to you may take your capability for granted; keep up the good work. Let off steam in physical action or privately; don't risk antagonism.

Sun.—Nov. 2—PLUTO—If the budget's crowding you, figure out new ways to cut corners. Take time to relax; sort out feelings, thoughts in P.M. Keep plans and funds flexible to meet what comes.

Mon.—Nov. 3—JUPITER—Don't put much belief in what you hear or feel; stick to proven facts. Keep your suspicions and opinions to yourself. Jumping the wrong way can hurt reputation, credit, position.

Tues.—Nov. 4—JUPITER—Tone down your approach. The praise or reward you've earned can come your way now; go after it diplomatically if it doesn't come of its own accord. Popularity takes a jump.

Wed.—Nov. 5—SATURN—Resolve to neglect no details and be as thorough and prompt as possible. Work closely with superiors or public. Show what a marvel you are; build prestige.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—SATURN—An unexpected pat on the back may boost your spirits in A.M. but don't relax efforts or overdue the social act in P.M. You don't want to court disfavor or add to difficulties.

Fri.—Nov. 7—URANUS—Push social or personal aims along regular lines. See friends who share your interests. Be ultra-conservative and cautious in P.M. Don't mix in arguments or rebel at authority.

Sat.—Nov. 8—URANUS—Impulses backfire. Don't fly off the handle with friends or raid the budget. An increase in funds, a loan or assurance of backing, may come through in evening or next A.M.

Sun.—Nov. 9—NEPTUNE—Do what's expected in A.M. to be free for personal interests. Take in a concert or join a congenial group. Rest and relax.

Mon.—Nov. 10—NEPTUNE—You can promote your own interests best by working quietly behind the scenes. An unexpected gift or an experiment turning out successfully brightens the P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 11—MARS—Sell your personality as well as your product or skill. If the bigwigs aren't handy cultivate the small fry. Little things may go wrong in evening; rest for tomorrow.

Wed.—Nov. 12—MARS—Here's a test of your staying power. Emergency rulings, drastic decisions at the top, may throw a monkey wrench into your ambitious plans. Keep control; hold everything.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—VENUS—Take care of personal and business matters. Turn on the charm in all personal contacts. Look for ways to increase income or earnings.

Fri.—Nov. 14—VENUS—Trust your hunches. Hobbies, studies, charitable activities in which you've engaged may give you the opening you need or prove a profitable sideline.

Sat.—Nov. 15—VENUS—Keep your eye trained on the goal and hold steady under

the extra burdens piled on you. Be diplomatic to sidestep collisions. The outlook brightens in evening.

Sun.—Nov. 16—MERCURY—Worries, fears or uncertainties may crowd to the surface; keep them to yourself and join in pleasant neighborhood activities.

Mon.—Nov. 17—MERCURY—Don't let the A.M. find you on the defensive and ready to fight; refuse the bait. Attend to routine duties competently and be ready for the breaks.

Tues.—Nov. 18—MOON—The way opens for progress and greater security; a raise, promotion with better pay, a profitable business deal or a bonus are possibilities.

Wed.—Nov. 19—MOON—Keep your sense of values straight and you'll be less likely to get off the track as tension and excitement build up. Be cautious, circumspect in P.M.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—MOON—Plan innovations or improvements, but scout out the opposition and get all the facts before you get too far along.

Fri.—Nov. 21—SUN—Excellent social day, but don't let it cost too much in A.M. Let your personality shine where it will do the most good, and attract others to you.

Sat.—Nov. 22—SUN—Slow—but definitely on the expense account. Take your cue from the most important conservative person in your circle and follow suit. Romance may snarl.

Sun.—Nov. 23—MERCURY—Little gifts or thoughtfulness for relatives or co-workers add to general pleasantness. Don't leap to conclusions in evening; be discreet in public or private.

Mon.—Nov. 24—MERCURY—Full steam ahead; good work pays off in added prestige, financial betterment and adds to your confidence in yourself and your ability.

Tues.—Nov. 25—MERCURY—Push ahead on ambitious projects; see the man at the top. Work out the financial angles in P.M. Cooperate with others.

Wed.—Nov. 26—VENUS—Fireworks! Take precautions, don't talk back, veto extravagant spending and have the books ready for inspection, and you can breathe a sigh of relief in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—VENUS—Tempers may be short in the holiday rush so allow yourself plenty of time for connections so that you won't be rushed, irritable or too tired for enjoyment.

Fri.—Nov. 28—PLUTO—Here's a breathing space in which to reorganize, collect your thoughts, and outline further moves. Get the weekend plans set.

Sat.—Nov. 29—PLUTO—Try something new and different. Personal happiness may be high in P.M. as good business or social moves bear fruit. Strengthen ties of affection, good will.

Sun.—Nov. 30—JUPITER—Wear your happiness or success modestly and appease the conservatives. Don't look for slights. Evening may bring an increase in your good fortune.

November, 1947

**For those born
November 23 to December 21**

November 1 to November 5

BE realistic but not necessarily cynical in dealing with the pettiness, ruthlessness, the lack of consideration of others. Without meaning to, you yourself might be calling out implacable antagonisms, riding roughshod over those who don't happen to agree with you, who don't talk your language, or live by your standards. Not all your in-laws are out to make your life miserable, though some of them undoubtedly will have a good try around the 1st and 4th. You're probably no more popular with political opponents, competing salesmen, fellow-writers, editors, top-dog hangers-on, foreigners, relatives by marriage, than they with you. However, examine your opinions and evaluations for intolerance and prejudice; reject negative generalizations, criticisms based on propaganda, rumor, distorted facts, whether they emanate from yourself or from others. To save yourself wear and tear, cultivate your own garden, your own cronies, ideas and patterns where you feel at home. Disturbing news may come from a distance and activities that carry you far from your own bailiwick may prove unprofitable during the first half of the month. Be on guard against any kind of a whispering campaign that may hurt your reputation or your business, or get you in wrong with marriage or business partners, or worst of all, have a deleterious effect on sales or resources. Be equally alert to your own habit of thoughtless speech or vituperative writing: you won't be allowed as much leeway to blow off steam. You're in the mood to challenge big-wigs, conservative opinion, reactionaries, but you'll find them as ready to take up the gauntlet, as determined to silence you and your possibly radical ideas, as you are to embarrass them. Some of this you may do merely as intellectual gymnastics; others may not take so tolerant a view, and be satisfied with nothing less than a legal muzzle to enforce your conformity to conservative rules and ways of thinking and acting.

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide

November 5 to November 12

You may not be as sure as you thought you were about what you need to know to pass an examination, literally or figuratively; bone up before the 7th to make sure you have all the required knowledge or information at your tongue's or finger's end. Reliance on anything but documented evidence may lose a legal case, or send you on a fool's errand far afield. Confidence should return around the 9th, yet the full advantage of a highly desirable personal development may not be realized before the last third of the month.

November 12 to November 20

Sidestep argument or legal quibbles which may turn into major battles. Avoid championing unpopular causes or ideas, provoking those whose good opinion you need in your support. Say less than you mean, but mean what you say, and see that others you deal with can also be trusted. Easy-going acceptance of people or ideas may leave you wide open for a stab in the back from an unexpected quarter. Indeed, at your playful worst (since no one else is in the mood for mischief) you can be your own worst enemy. Act grown up and responsible, even if you don't feel as solemn about things as everyone else around you. You can turn a legal decision your way, successfully influence opinion, or win over relatives, absentee employers, travelling big-shots, from the 18th on. Capitalize on an unexpected and possibly brilliant social or educational opportunity on the 19th. Widen your public and put over a successful promotion.

November 20 to November 30

Your charm is none the less potent because you can also talk with the voice of experience and authority, to the 24th. Promote, publish, contact editors, and sell. See the top man every time. Play no tricks on the 26th that may annoy partners or public, to your hurt. From the 27th to the 30th, you have it all your own way; put yourself over dramatically.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—VENUS—Gabfests with partner or good advice help to clarify plans or prospects; line up support. Keep your irritation under cover in evening unless you're ready for arguments.

Sun.—Nov. 2—VENUS—Put on your philosophic mantle and allow for delays, misunderstandings, etc. Meet the other fellow half-way to adjust personal or partnership matters satisfactorily.

Mon.—Nov. 3—PLUTO—Business affairs look muddled and advice, tips, reports, aren't much help. Check extravagant tendencies. Stand pat; wait for today's judgments to be reversed.

Tues.—Nov. 4—PLUTO—Impatience can be a self-starter and once things get rolling, you're on the beam. Meet people, build good will and seek assistance to further cherished aims.

Wed.—Nov. 5—JUPITER—Check the facts as you go along. Give yourself a pat on the back if others don't and apply yourself to research, detailed jobs. Social success in evening adds to self assurance.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—JUPITER—A.M., new ideas or contacts can help you on your way. Mental, emotional or social excess in P.M. may leave you exhausted and unsure of yourself; time out for rest.

Fri.—Nov. 7—SATURN—Mental alertness and competence win approval where it counts. Arguments over policy or politics are likely to deadlock in P.M.—don't force issues. Postpone travel.

Sat.—Nov. 8—SATURN—There are chances to make mistakes if you let the minor distractions and interruptions get you off the track. Evening, your stock rises and you can take the lead in your circle.

Sun.—Nov. 9—URANUS—You'll feel better if you get your sleep out. Relax with good friends who are sympathetic to your ideas, ideals, motives, in P.M.

Mon.—Nov. 10—URANUS—Set a definite goal and routine swings into line; pleasant relations with associates help. Try out new places, faces or ideas in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 11—NEPTUNE—Quiet behind-the-scenes effort is a good bet; gather forces—to spend later. Choose companions carefully to insure understanding.

Wed.—Nov. 12—NEPTUNE—News or developments beyond your control may be disturbing. Find a middle ground between impatience and frustration. Keep relations smooth and don't force issues.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—MARS—A renewal of self confidence puts a different face on the world. Attend to personal matters where your popularity is an asset, but don't ride your luck too hard.

Fri.—Nov. 14—MARS—Get set for a fresh start along promotional or creative lines; make personal contacts. Seek or repay favors. Slow down in evening; rest.

Sat.—Nov. 15—MARS—You can run smack into disappointing delays or obstacles in A.M. but there's no need to go off on a tangent. Wait until evening to get your bearing or secure aid.

Sun.—Nov. 16—VENUS—If your view leans to the critical, you can find plenty to rub you the wrong way. If expenses are the sore spot, decide on cuts. Seek out congenial groups in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 17—VENUS—Irritations and aggravations are close to a boil; don't add to the fire. Be alert and realistic to make a personal coup and adjust to the new situation.

Tues.—Nov. 18—MERCURY—Confidence and charm give you the inside track for bigger and better things; work out practical details. Be diplomatic in evening if dissenting votes are cast.

Wed.—Nov. 19—MERCURY—Indecision or false starts can make routine a stop-and-go affair that builds up tension. Try not to fly off the handle or let errors or misunderstandings take over.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—MERCURY—Unexpected news, views or contacts brighten the A.M.; get in your best efforts then and don't give in to vague unrest in P.M.

Fri.—Nov. 21—MOON—Win others to your side to build for security and stability. Adjust to the group in which you find yourself in evening—listeners learn.

Sat.—Nov. 22—MOON—Turn loose excess energy on a housecleaning, rather than let tension build up to a blowoff. Adjust to the unexpected resourcefully.

Sun.—Nov. 23—SUN—Pleasant day for social activities, romance, an excursion with children. Make it an early evening unless you're ready to bend an ear to friends' troubles or emotional muddles.

Mon.—Nov. 24—SUN—Here's a chance to attract personal or public favor; long-range matters, private contracts, lasting decisions, can mean mutual benefit and growth. Keep one foot down on earth in evening.

Tues.—Nov. 25—SUN—The way is open for self expression in study, business or social life. Start new ventures, plans, rolling practically.

Wed.—Nov. 26—MERCURY—Uncertainty or indecision may leave you vulnerable to emotional tensions. Rivalries, freak offers or meetings may offer more trouble than anything else; lawsuits, arguments are also a hazard. Catch the rebound in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—MERCURY—Effect reconciliations wherever possible. Clear up confusion and get onto a working schedule. Fatigue may catch up with you in evening; rest.

Fri.—Nov. 28—VENUS—A public relations day with numerous contacts possible. Talk things over with partners or others involved to reach agreements, decisions.

Sat.—Nov. 29—VENUS—Differences may show up, but keep on plugging for a basis of understanding and mutual benefit. Make decisions in evening; strengthen your position and extend influence or authority.

Sun.—Nov. 30—PLUTO—Regular duties and tasks expected of you may seem irksome so get them out of the way to enjoy special evening; be alert for Fortune's smile.

November, 1947

For those born

December 22 to January 19

November 1 to November 5

DIVORCE yourself from monetary complications not legitimately your own. By nature orderly, you may have worked hard to get your accounts into good shape; nevertheless, keep a sharp lookout that some one else's carelessness or dishonesty doesn't throw your calculations out by a mile. Be prepared to meet obligations; you're not likely to get or to give mercy or quarter. Unusual drains on the family pocketbook, on partner's or company resources, may necessitate ruthless cutting and paring even if budgets have already been cut to the bone. Allow for the possibility of others' default on their obligations, which might put you into a hole, possibly around the 1st and 4th. If there has been any irregularity in tax statements, trust accounting, insurance payments, bond or stock sales, this is the time when a call to account may be expected. Postpone important financial decisions until the 18th, when a way out of current difficulties can more readily be found. Use more than usual discrimination in seeking advice (better to rely on your own judgment and experience, for disinterested counsel or support in an emergency may be hard to get). Operate on the assumption that everybody has his hand in everybody else's pocket and you're less likely to be caught off guard if predatory interests should direct their attention your way. Eliminate all unnecessary expenses. Make any sacrifice to remain solvent, to keep your credit good and your reputation unsullied. Make token payment on debts, even if you can't clear them altogether. No need to tell you to contract no new debts; it's not likely you'll find a backer under current stresses.

November 5 to November 12

Don't lock the barn door after the horse has been stolen; keep valuables covered by insurance; watch your change; get as much as you can for a dollar already shrunken in value. Better still, O.K. expenditures only for the strictest essen-

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide

tials. Don't be surprised if a friend who's promised to help or to pay up on the 5th changes his mind on the 7th. Help may come from an unexpected quarter (or be promised for later delivery) on the 9th. Dig into your own resources, your untapped creative resources, to re-figure your way out of current difficulties, but postpone actual moves.

November 12 to November 20

Let go those things that have outworn their usefulness or productive capacity, or that have come to the natural end of a cycle. Hold on to nothing that can be replaced later by something less expensive to keep up, or to run. Check your own and others' books; trim budgets to an adverse wind. Revise systems where necessary; unfreeze assets to meet demands that will not wait. At the same time, be glad that some resources are currently sewed up, for the more you had available, the more could—under these stresses—go down the drain. If a major disappointment at this time necessitates a complete shift in your objectives, try to reorient to the new situation with good grace; better days lie closely ahead. Friendly forces may be working to sustain credit and prestige around the 18th. Pull strings then to get backing or credit, to collect moneys due you, float a loan, or get a larger allowance in the family budget. Ingenious new methods in accomplishing required tasks in home or office, may step up efficiency, give you and co-workers a lift around the 19th.

November 20 to November 30

Financial difficulties may be straightened out with the hope of continued order and solvency to the 24th. Seek a new psychological orientation as well, as inner confidence and hidden creative talents are revived. Avoid strain on the 26th, impatience or temperament on the job, restlessness or nervous exhaustion; there may be another bill for energy misapplied or misdirected, at the expense of health. From the 27th to the 30th, associates and friends may be depended on to further your objectives.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—MERCURY—Efficiency and competent help speed routine, with time for sociability. Romantic or business expectations may sour in P.M. Hold on to self control.

Sun.—Nov. 2—MERCURY—Try not to let responsibilities get you down; turn your ingenuity to new methods, systems. Evening may be unexpectedly diverting.

Mon.—Nov. 3—VENUS—Routine's a good thing to stick to. Associates may be in quite a dither; be wary of intrigue, pot-shots. Errors in judgment can strain the budget; protect reputation, credit.

Tues.—Nov. 4—VENUS—Temper aren't too easy in A.M. but you needn't join the fray. Your self confidence helps in straightening out partnership matters, accounts, builds prestige.

Wed.—Nov. 5—PLUTO—Seek cooperation in finding new ways to earn, save, or build security. Friendly agreements ease tension and pave the way for future development and profit.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—PLUTO—Unusual ways and means, methods, openings, make for progress in A.M. Don't bite off more than you can manage in P.M. Overoptimism or boasting invites trouble or a touch.

Fri.—Nov. 7—JUPITER—Work out plans in detail and discuss them with associates, superiors. Outside circumstances may present obstacles in evening; try to prevent quarrels, losses, penalties.

Sat.—Nov. 8—JUPITER—Keep your own counsel and stick to dependable lines—no tangents. Solutions to problems or strong support (perhaps secret) may be close at hand in late evening; reach.

Sun.—Nov. 9—SATURN—Don't fret over lacks in A.M. Put a good face on matters; doing what's expected makes a good impression in public or private.

Mon.—Nov. 10—SATURN—To work—and it goes well once you start; reorganize, renovate, strengthen your position. Service requiring particular talents and skills gains favorable attention.

Tues.—Nov. 11—URANUS—Pleasant relations with friends, associates, customers, give new direction and impetus to your plans. Leave innovations for later; what's well known, safe and sure, is wanted now.

Wed.—Nov. 12—URANUS—Hopes may be disappointed, extra demands put on energy and income, losses or obstacles slow progress. Emotional involvement multiplies difficulties; wait and see.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—NEPTUNE—Turning up new resources strengthens your confidence in yourself, puts you right with others as well as yourself. See understanding friends.

Fri.—Nov. 14—NEPTUNE—Lay careful plans for new starts; analyze motives, ambitions and get preparation or study under way. Don't invite critics in yet.

Sat.—Nov. 15—NEPTUNE—The need to resist pressure, refuse borrowers or spend-

ers, can take its toll in strain. Friendly forces in the background or superiors offer aid or encouragement.

Sun.—Nov. 16—MARS—It's easy to go around in circles and get nowhere. Try for order. Evening brings quiet happiness, greater ease.

Mon.—Nov. 17—MARS—Cross purposes may result in fancy fireworks in A.M. Protect resources, relationships. A solution can be found or at least promised in P.M. Adjust to changes.

Tues.—Nov. 18—VENUS—Personal finances and those involving others can be stabilized or improved; arrange backing or loans; get in on new trends, organize for greater efficiency. Discourage kibitzers.

Wed.—Nov. 19—VENUS—A.M., go after practical results. P.M. carries plenty of power; be careful to prevent criticism, charges of mismanagement. Cut costs, check over machinery carefully.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—VENUS—Try out new systems, labor saving devices for greater production and profit. And be prepared to demonstrate to the diehards.

Fri.—Nov. 21—MERCURY—You may catch yourself talking more than usual in the A.M., but if talking helps in achieving aims or securing cooperation, it's all to the good. Adjust to the group in evening.

Sat.—Nov. 22—MERCURY—Dissatisfaction with things as they are may encourage half-baked experiments. Better stick to safe dependable ways and keep peace.

Sun.—Nov. 23—MOON—Enjoy the day with loved ones or follow up personal interests. Be extra circumspect in evening; protect reputation, purse.

Mon.—Nov. 24—MOON—Use this opportunity to get set—financially on the job or at home; close deals. Good management and faithful performance pay off in praise, increase prestige.

Tues.—Nov. 25—MOON—Go ahead full speed on new projects. Take any steps possible to make gains definite. Relax and recuperate in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 26—SUN—Be careful on the job and around machinery to prevent accidents. Emotional demands or impatience can cause their share of trouble. Look for answers, relief in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—SUN—Lend a hand wherever you can. P.M. may bring some criticism, extra expense or small loss if you're hurried or flurried. You may be more tired than you know; turn in early.

Fri.—Nov. 28—MERCURY—Pleasant relationships add to work or play. Cooperation and service win favor. Seize chances to further ambitions.

Sat.—Nov. 29—MERCURY—On with the new! But not too fast. Special parties, partnership or business opportunities, or emotional happiness may climax the evening; make the most of it.

Sun.—Nov. 30—VENUS—Extra awareness may be necessary to avoid running into taboos of convention or custom. Take your cue from others and adjust wherever necessary. Enjoy happy evening.

November, 1947*For those born***January 20 to February 18****November 1 to November 5**

MAKE up your mind you're as much responsible for the success or failure of a marriage or business partnership, or—for that matter—any public collaboration, as those you have elected to work with. Such relationships are under signal challenge during the first half of November. To the extent that you have worked out previous problems or difficulties, to that extent can you ride out the current stresses and strains. More than just personal matters are at stake. Your whole joint achievement, your business success, your social or professional position, your standing in your group, are affected by your attitudes before the world, your ability to cooperate under stress, your poise as you stand in the examiner's spotlight. If you're not ready to accept what the world can offer you at this time, if you cannot stand shoulder to shoulder with partners to meet all emergencies, then face the possibility of the wreck of the total effort, with the need to start building all over again, perhaps with sturdier, more pliable materials. Don't let others put you on the defensive, if childishly, they need to pass the buck to you because of business reverses or parental difficulties around the 1st and 4th. It takes two to make a quarrel (and more to take it to law); any rifts you provoke or permit under these conditions are not easily mended. Hold on to your temper in dealing with superiors, parents, partners, and make no decision as to a definite move before the 18th. You'll know by then whether the cumulative situation calls for a radical change, or a patchwork job.

November 5 to November 12

If you fly in the face of Mrs. Grundy around the 7th and flaunt world opinion, be ready to suffer a drop in prestige. Put little faith in decisions taken at the top around the 5th, for they may be revised on the 7th, and later again. General conditions are jumpy, even baffling; you have to be on your toes to keep

Aquarius**Your Weekly Guide**

ahead of the game. There's a hint on the 9th you may be closer than you realize to some cherished objective, though it may not take definite shape for another ten days. Be grateful for sympathetic and helpful friends. Let them mediate legal or partnership conflicts.

November 12 to November 20

Consider yourself blessed if others are with you to meet the critical stresses of this period (to the 17th). Many of you have learned during the past year that to keep your mutual project, your marriage, your partnership afloat, you have to be navigator, skipper and crew. Here you may also have to be the engine that makes it go. All Aquarians are under crucial test, tempered by it to go on to an assured success in the months ahead, or learning enough from temporary failure to correct mistakes and make a better showing next time. Legal controversy may be decided against you; others less deserving may earn the favor of superiors while you are passed over; partners may have to stand up to serious business reverses—yet powerful forces are working for you from the 18th on to set things right, perhaps to guide you towards more easily realizable objectives. The intuition or philosophy that motivates a new hopefulness of outlook may come to you as early as the 16th. Try it out under the recurrent explosiveness of the 17th; if it works there, it will work most effectively to widen social or professional opportunity. Be yourself on the 19th in some new social or creative aspect; a dramatic public appearance can send your personal stock way up.

November 20 to November 30

Seek reconciliation of ruptured relations, conclude a new contract, marry, under the solidly favorable auspices of the 24th. Avoid extremes on the 26th, which may once again call down upon you the disapproval of parents, superiors, partners or the ever-watchful Mrs. Grundy. From the 27th-30th go after what you want; use your charm to make it seem what the other fellow wants, too.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—SUN—Put your personality across in the day's activities—business or social. Welcome co-operation of children, partners. Keep control of temper in evening.

Sun.—Nov. 2—SUN—Find a safety vent for rebellious feelings; don't take them out on others. Figure new ways and means in evening by which to tackle ambitious projects.

Mon.—Nov. 3—MERCURY—Muddled thinking, surprise moves, restrictions demand that you be on your toes. Work closely with partners, keep the goal in mind and sit tight.

Tues.—Nov. 4—MERCURY—Don't spoil it by flaring up in A.M. Superiors, parents, show their most amiable side and come through with appreciation of good work. Enjoy expansive, friendly evening.

Wed.—Nov. 5—VENUS—Take the chip off your shoulder to make progress. Assist in tying up partnership or business agreements; even stopgap measures help. Keep evening sociability moderate.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—VENUS—Show yourself in your best light in A.M. Make contacts, circulate. Extravagance in spending or action can draw censure in P.M. so be on your best (quiet) behavior.

Fri.—Nov. 7—PLUTO—Competent handling of responsibilities entrusted to you wins favor. Don't jump to conclusions or into an argument in P.M. Be careful, restrained, in public or private.

Sat.—Nov. 8—PLUTO—Call on patience to meet demands on time and energy. Eliminate unwarranted expense. Late evening gives more perspective. Good friends help you appreciate what you have.

Sun.—Nov. 9—JUPITER—Smooth out any difficulties with partners or relatives. Get out for a change of scene or join in group activities.

Mon.—Nov. 10—JUPITER—Sit firmly on your desire to slack off or indulge in wishful thinking. Go after what you want realistically, energetically. Partners can assist. Evening, have fun.

Tues.—Nov. 11—SATURN—You can better your position by temporary measures and come a little closer to achieving your aims. Demonstrate your ability. Propriety pays in evening.

Wed.—Nov. 12—SATURN—If you can't figure which way to turn—don't. Face added responsibility calmly. Conciliate partners, superiors, and wait for light on the path.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—URANUS—Contact friends or influential associates for support or advice. Turn on charm. P.M. can be very happy, romantically or socially.

Fri.—Nov. 14—URANUS—Get the idea or vision of possibilities and look for ways to practical accomplishment. Revise aims. Be generous with help or suggestions if asked. Quiet evening.

Sat.—Nov. 15—URANUS—Stand by if partners run into rough weather; lend a hand to protect security. Check impulsive

moves. Sympathetic friends and your own philosophy are sustaining factors.

Sun.—Nov. 16—NEPTUNE—Get as much rest as you can; strain backfires on relationships—partners, relatives—and leads to misunderstandings. A happier tone prevails in evening.

Mon.—Nov. 17—NEPTUNE—Bosses may be dictatorial; stay in the clear and warn partners not to fly off the handle. New, ambitious possibilities are in the air; climb quietly on the bandwagon.

Tues.—Nov. 18—MARS—That wagon's rolling but push all you can to attain your heart's desire. Partnership or business opportunities, romantic happiness, call out personal talents and abilities.

Wed.—Nov. 19—MARS—The pace gets pretty swift and those around you may be feeling the tension. Be sure you're making the impression you wish to make; underplay rather than overplay your hand.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—MARS—Give yourself room to experiment, but don't be too aggressive about it. Stick to lines where you know the answers in P.M., or admit you don't know.

Fri.—Nov. 21—VENUS—It's easy to fritter time or money in A.M. but clever management builds prestige. Look for ways to increase earnings; make sound financial moves.

Sat.—Nov. 22—VENUS—Follow the beaten path; experimentation is frowned upon. Impulsive or irrational behavior costs too much; trims your sails.

Sun.—Nov. 23—MERCURY—Don't neglect duties, responsibilities or appearances or your good times may curdle by evening. Stick to good friends.

Mon.—Nov. 24—MERCURY—Like the 18th, only more so. Tie up deals, agreements, contracts. Push all interests, public or private. Settle all you can by lunchtime and make it a moderate P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—MERCURY—Cooperate with others. Consolidate gains to insure further progress; get a practical program started. Slow in P.M.

Wed.—Nov. 26—MOON—Temperamental blowups may spread a wide circle, affecting partners, parents, position, children. Avoid all extremes or drastic measures; safeguard security.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—MOON—Home folks, loved ones, children and friends point up the meaning of the day. Don't overdo or crossness and pessimism take over.

Fri.—Nov. 28—SUN—Social or creative activities give you a lift. Make contacts in new groups. Spend time on or plan for children. Leave yourself open to new ideas, trends.

Sat.—Nov. 29—SUN—Experiment on yourself—clothes, hairdo or makeup—and if the opposition isn't too extreme, and your Favorite Person likes it, go ahead to the party and have a good time.

Sun.—Nov. 30—MERCURY—Give co-operation to get it. Don't step on anybody's pet peeves, and stand ready to adjust any differences that do crop up. Enjoy evening with best friends.

November, 1947

For those born

February 19 to March 20

November 1 to November 5

WORK is your salvation, though everything in the world is likely to be in a sort of gigantic conspiracy to interfere with it. Your tasks may be distasteful or demand more of your strength than you can give. Do the best you can with makeshift devices, if tools or services fail you, with insufficient or incompetent help, shortages, delays in deliveries of supplies, against unwarranted intrusions, know-it-all or overly critical in-laws. Pay less heed to complaining or spiteful co-workers. Little can be gained by changes at this time; you might do worse with the substitutes available for what you throw out. Your chief concern should be not only the day-to-day task, the obligations that cannot be put off on others, but to do this without waste of nervous or emotional energy. You need more rest than usual to ward off colds or digestive disturbances; improper diet and congenitally irregular habits may have left you vulnerable to undue fatigue and attendant ills under stress of extra work. Eat, sleep and live sensibly. Abhorrent as patterns of rigid regularity may be to you generally, it is your best safeguard through the current period to maintain health and help you do your job. If you have blatantly disregarded what you owe yourself during past months, expect to pay for your heedlessness now. Don't waste energy feeling sorry for yourself. Demand what help you need to get well quickly, so you may tackle valiantly your neglected job or obligations. Restrain your constant enemy, the tendency to procrastinate; it won't be easy to restore order, if you let things slide. No friendly fairies will be on call to do your work for you while you sleep. Any mess you get into will be all yours to clean up.

November 5 to November 12

A chance to study or travel presenting itself on the 5th may fall through by the complications of the 7th. News from a distance may be disturbing; relations with in-laws may be under strain. Your

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide

horizon is not all grey, however. There's promise of business improvement on the 9th, of a rise in social or professional prestige, though it may not fully materialize until later in the month.

November 12 to November 20

The 12th-15th, and again the 17th, are days to watch for the worst that mismanagement of health reserves, outside interference, domestic irritations, inadequate supplies or tools, could possibly accomplish. Be careful around machinery. Don't let it throw you if the workmen you call to make emergency repairs are incompetent or insolent, or just don't get there until twice the damage is done. Travel is inadvisable, beset with delays and difficulty. Permit no show of temperament on the job or you'll find yourself out in the cold, and under a cloud. Be watchful of your possessions and supervise them carefully if you use the services of emergency workers to help you out of a jam. Be as tolerant as you can of your in-laws; put enough distance between you to maintain at least a working truce. There's promise of a new deal, excellent for business, for social or professional advancement, on the 16th. Don't spoil it by needless fireworks on the 17th. Hold your peace till the 18th, if you're set to improve working conditions, hire new personnel, or get a new job. You've a good chance here to get what you want. An unexpected move, or change on the 19th can put a different and brighter color on the whole picture.

November 20 to November 30

Seek the favor of parents or superiors on the 24th. Here is the chance to better your job, get more congenial work to do, get adequate help, efficient working tools and gadgets to make your tasks easier. Don't rock the boat on the 26th; you may have to swim all the way back, and on your own, if you're too reckless or bold. From the 27th to the 30th, use stepped-up energies to restore order in home or office, pep up personnel, win coveted social or business favor. Your value to yourself and to others is going up—make the most of it.

Pisces Daily Guide

Sat.—Nov. 1—MOON—Routine and work done in and for the home should progress nicely. Keep clear of disputes in P.M. whether it's relatives or co-workers. Sharp tools or words need careful handling.

Sun.—Nov. 2—MOON—Personal activities may be curtailed; attend to chores and duties as cheerfully as possible to create an atmosphere of harmony.

Mon.—Nov. 3—SUN—Find a compromise between what you'd like to do socially or personally and what the budget permits. Smooth out family squabbles in P.M. to avert serious misunderstandings, general blues.

Tues.—Nov. 4—SUN—Focus all that energy into constructive accomplishment in A.M. and then make a beeline for those who can further personal or career interests; lay the groundwork for future production.

Wed.—Nov. 5—MERCURY—Digging in on the chores and detailed work can win unexpected approval and favor from those in authority which is very good for morale even if you do have to keep on plugging.

Thurs.—Nov. 6—MERCURY—Clear up question of payments, costs and fair division of labor and responsibility in A.M. and hold that line. Strive for efficiency and directed effort that won't drain you physically.

Fri.—Nov. 7—VENUS—Widen your field of interests, contacts, if you've been feeling fenced in. Strongly held opinions may deadlock in evening. Postpone decisions, travel; maintain discipline.

Sat.—Nov. 8—VENUS—Keep friction at a minimum if hurry-up work is necessary. Put your best foot forward in evening to reach agreements that will further your dearest ambitions.

Sun.—Nov. 9—PLUTO—The party's over, but routine presents its demands. Steady finances or straighten out budget with the assistance of others involved.

Mon.—Nov. 10—PLUTO—Seek cooperation of co-workers and reorganize your schedule to lessen strain or worry; it adds up to greater freedom and well-being.

Tues.—Nov. 11—JUPITER—The confidence of superiors or those important to you can be quite a boost—or actual aid in untangling snarls. Caution is advisable in evening; safeguard health, property.

Wed.—Nov. 12—JUPITER—Tolerance and patience will serve you well (and resentment won't) in meeting the extra demands on your time and energy. Don't dwell on worries; let Atlas carry the world.

Thurs.—Nov. 13—SATURN—Enhanced prestige and popularity are fitting rewards for your hard work and forebearance, but don't overdo or let carelessness creep in.

Fri.—Nov. 14—SATURN—A gracious use of authority or influence strengthens your position and ensures loyal support. Don't just drift; build.

Sat.—Nov. 15—SATURN—Bad judgment or the default of others (perhaps illness) may dump extra problems on you; plug ahead and find a relief from tension in so-

cial life in evening. Adjust finances, responsibility.

Sun.—Nov. 16—URANUS—Impatience or barbed remarks can set the stage for a blowup. Curb any extravagant tendencies and seek out friends who steady you.

Mon.—Nov. 17—URANUS—Handle with care! Disputes between relatives or co-workers, misunderstandings or accidents can provide upsets. Be alert for constructive ideas, changes or reforms in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 18—NEPTUNE—Do quiet research or line up behind-the-scenes support to reach ambitious goals—personal or career. Keep qualms, restlessness, to yourself in evening; let things fall into place.

Wed.—Nov. 19—NEPTUNE—Try out new methods if you've a yen to change things, but get the cooperation or consent of others involved if you want to keep the peace. Overoptimism can be expensive in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 20—NEPTUNE—Follow up personal interests—experiments, study, writing—in A.M. Make sure regular duties and obligations are fulfilled in P.M. to be at peace with yourself and others.

Fri.—Nov. 21—MARS—Enhanced popularity and optimism can be put to good use; widen your sphere of contacts or mend fences with sometime critics. Cooperate.

Sat.—Nov. 22—MARS—Don't try to speed, act unpredictably or rush others. Do what's expected to forestall criticism. Keep pet projects to yourself unless you're ready for them to be picked at.

Sun.—Nov. 23—VENUS—Improved relations with those important to you is quite an asset. Straighten out financial or property matters for mutual benefit. Keep the status quo in evening; risky schemes lose.

Mon.—Nov. 24—VENUS—A.M., accepting responsibilities, fulfilling duties bring success; seek recognition, promotion or a raise if you're in line for it; sign and seal. Keep your celebration mild in P.M.

Tues.—Nov. 25—VENUS—Excellent for business and practical matters; shop for equipment, labor-saving devices. Let the important people in your life have the center of the stage in evening; play up.

Wed.—Nov. 26—MERCURY—Don't let yourself be diverted from your true course; find a quiet corner if others are throwing their weight around at home or on the job. Be alert for happy developments in evening.

Thurs.—Nov. 27—MERCURY—A.M. may bring you a chance to act as peacemaker; adjust private or public difficulties. Don't overdo in P.M. if you would avoid increasing tension, health difficulties.

Fri.—Nov. 28—MOON—Take care of personal, domestic or financial matters with due regard for others' tender feelings. Plan practical schedules of time, energy, money.

Sat.—Nov. 29—MOON—Don't rush changes in A.M. In P.M. you're likely to find things going your way without the need of heavy artillery; tie up agreements, improve position.

Sun.—Nov. 30—SUN—Clear the decks for evening with as little confusion and strain as possible; romantic, social or business interests can reach a happy stage.

Christmas Offer

TWO ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS

to

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

for

\$4.00

ONE RENEWAL AND ONE NEW SUBSCRIPTION

or

TWO NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS

This offer does NOT apply to two one-year renewals.
One subscription must be for a NEW subscriber.

This special Christmas offer expires on December 31, 1947

Good only in United States and possessions.

Please PRINT Name Clearly

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Please enter a one-year subscription , renewal to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the issue. Enclosed is my check (or money order) for \$..... Send AMERICAN ASTROLOGY to:

1) Name

Address

City Zone State

ALSO send AMERICAN ASTROLOGY for one year to:

2) Name

Address

City Zone State

Indicate whether you wish a gift card sent with first or second subscription .

A SCORPIONIAN'S THOUGHTS ON DEATH*

Go forth, under the open sky, and list
To Nature's teachings, while from all around—
Earth and her waters, and the depths of air—
Comes a still voice. Yet a few days, and thee
The all-beholding sun shall see no more
In all his course; nor yet in the cold ground,
Where thy pale form was laid, with many tears,
Nor in the embrace of ocean, shall exist
Thy image. Earth, that nourished thee, shall claim
Thy growth, to be resolved to earth again.

* * * * *

So live, that when thy summons comes to join
The innumerable caravan, which moves
To that mysterious realm, where each shall take
His chamber in the silent halls of death,
Thou go not, like the quarry-slave at night,
Scourged to his dungeon, but, sustained and soothed
By an unfaltering trust, approach thy grave
Like one who wraps the drapery of his couch
About him, and lies down to pleasant dreams.

From THANATOPSIS.

—WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT

*William Cullen Bryant was born November 3, 1794.